

387
'Oroμασινὸν Βραχὺ'

S I V E,

12934 a
4

NOMENCLATURA BREVIS

Anglo-Latino-Græca.

In Usum S C H O L Æ Westmo-
nasteriensis.

Per F. Gregorij & K

Editio Tredecima emendata.

Together with

Examples of the Five Declensions of Nouns;
with the words in *Propria quæ Maribus* and
Quæ genus reduced to each Declension.

L O N D O N,

Printed by J. Maccock, for Richard Royston, Book-seller to
His most Sacred MAJESTY, 1675.





A

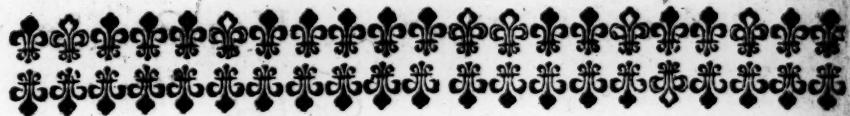
T A B L E O F T H E H E A D S.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Of the true God. | D E Deo Ve- ro. | Περὶ Θεοῦ ἀληθινοῦ. |
| 2. Of God the Father. | D e Deo Patre. | Περὶ Θεοῦ Πατρὸς. |
| 3. Of God the Son. | D e Deo Filio. | Περὶ Θεοῦ τι�. |
| 4. Of the Holy Ghost. | D e Spiritu Sancto. (bus.) | Περὶ Πνεύματος Ἅγιον. |
| 5. Of false Gods. | D e Diis Gentili- | Περὶ θεῶν ἑθνικῶν. |
| 6. Of the Creatures. | D e Creaturis. | Περὶ οὖν Κτισμάτων. |
| 7. Of Rational Creatures. | D e Rationalibus Creaturis. | Περὶ οὖν λογικῶν ζώων Creaturis. |
| 8. Of the Parts of a Man. | D e Partibus Hominis. | Περὶ τῶν ἀνθρωπίνων Μερῶν. |
| 9. Of the Inward Parts. | D e Partibus Internis. | Περὶ τῶν κενών Μερῶν. |
| 10. Of the Accidents of the Body. | D e Accidentibus Corporis. | Περὶ τῶν σώματος συμβιβακτῶν. |

A TABLE of the Heads.

| | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| 11. Of Diseases. | De Morbis. | Περὶ Νόσων. |
| 12. Of the Senses. | De Sensibus. | Περὶ τῶν Λιανίσιων. |
| 13. Of Cloathing. | De Vestitu. | Περὶ Εσθίσεων. |
| 14. Of Meat. | De Cibo. | Περὶ Βράκμης. |
| 15. Of drink. | De Potu. | Περὶ Πόσεως. |
| 16. Of the Under-standing, Will and Affections. | De Intellectu, Voluntate, & Affectibus. | Περὶ τῆς Νόης, Θελήματος, καὶ Παθῶν. |
| 17. Of Kindred. | De Cognatione. | Περὶ Συγγενείας. |
| 18. Of an House. | De Domo. | Περὶ Οἴκου. |
| 19. Of Household-stuff. | De Supellectile. | Περὶ Κατασκευῆς. |
| 20. Of a School. | De Schola. | Περὶ Σχολῆς. |
| 21. Of a Church. | De Templo. | Περὶ Ιερᾶς. |
| 22. Of Time. | De Tempore. | Περὶ Χρόνου. |
| 23. Of the Elements. | De Elementis. | Περὶ τῶν Στοιχείων. |
| 24. Of Metals. | De Metallis. | Περὶ τῶν Μετάλλων. |
| 25. Of Vertues and Vices. | De Virtutibus & Vitiis. | Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν, καὶ Κακῶν. |
| 26. Of Birds. | De Avibus. | Περὶ τῶν Ορνίθων. |
| 27. Of Beasts. | De Feris. | Περὶ Θηρῶν. |
| 28. Of Fishes. | De Piscibus. | Περὶ Ιχθύων. |
| 29. Of Husbandry. | De Agricultura. | Περὶ Γεωργίας. |
| 30. Of Herbs. | De Herbis. | Περὶ Βοτανῶν. |
| 31. Of Shrubs and Trees. | De Arbustis & Arboribus. | Περὶ Κομάρων καὶ Δένδρων. |
| 32. Of a Garden. | De Horto. | Περὶ Κήπου. |
| 33. Of Arts. | De Artibus. | Περὶ τῶν Τεχνῶν. |

Of



Of the true
God.

GOD
The Godhead
Lord
Lordship
Essence
Unity
a Person
Trinity
an Attribute
Almighty
Infinite
Incomprehensible

Perfect
Blessed
Blessedness
Holy
Just
Merciful
Good
Simple
Immutable
Eternal

I.
De Deo vero.

| Decl. | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. |
|------------------------------|------|------------------------|------|
| 2 Deus, i. | m | 3 Θεός, ἐ. | m |
| 3 Deitas, átis. f | s | 5 Θεότης, ὑπόθ. | f |
| 2 Dominus, i. | m | 3 Κύριος, ἵσ. | m |
| 2 Dominium, ii. | n | 5 Κυριότης, ὑπόθ. | f |
| 1 Essentia, æ. | f | 2 Οὐσία, ἀσ. | f |
| 3 Únitas, átis. | f | 5 Ενότης, ὑπόθ. | f |
| 1 Persona, æ. | f | 2 Τριάσιος, εως. | f |
| 3 Trinitas, átis. | f | 5 Τετάρτος, ἀδος. | f |
| 2 Attributum, i. | n | 3 Επίδετον, υ. | n |
| 3 Omnipotens, is. m | m | 5 Παντοκράτωρ, ορος. m | |
| 2 Infinitus, i. | m | 3 Απέχεις, υ. | m |
| 3 Incomprehensi- lis, is. | m | 3 Ακατάληπτος, υ. m | |
| 2 Perfectus, i. | m | 3 Τέλειος, υ. | m |
| 2 Beatus, i. | m | 3 Μαρτύριος, εἰς. | m |
| 3 Beatitudo, īnis. f | s | 2 Εὐδαιμονία, ἀσ. | f |
| 2 Sacrosanctus, i. | m | 3 Ἁγιός, ἵσ. | m |
| 2 Justus, i. | m | 3 Δίκαιος, αἰσ. | m |
| 3 Misericors, dis. | m | 5 Ελεήμων, ογθ. | m |
| 2 Bonus, i. | m | 3 Χρηστός, υ. | m |
| 3 Simplex, icis. | m | 3 Ἀσωμάτωτος, ἄτο. | m |
| 3 Immutabilis, is. | m | 3 Ἀμετάβολος, ὄλε. | m |
| 2 Aeternus, i. | m | 3 Αἰώνιος, ἵσ. | m |

Of God the Father, and Son.

Of God the Father.

The Father
Unbegotten
The First
the Creator
Creation

De Deo Patre.

Decl. Gen.
3 **P**ater, tris. m
2 Ingenitus, i. m
2 Primus, i. m
3 Creator, ὄρις. m
2 Creatio, ὄνις. f

Περὶ Θεοῦ πα-
τέρος.

Decl. Gen.
5 Πατὴρ ἕρεσ, λέγε. m
3 Αγέρνητος, u. m
3 Περῶτος, u. m
1 Κτιστός, ſ. m
2 c. Κτίσις, εως. f

Of God the Son

The Son
Begotten
the Second
Christ
Jesus
a Saviour
Salvation
a Redeemer
Redemption
a Price
a Mediator
God and Man
Incarnation
Conception
Nativity
Swaddling-clothes
an Inne
a Stable
a Manger
Circumcision
Baptism
Fasting

De Deo Filio.

Decl. Gen.
2 Filius, ii. m
2 Genitus, ti. m
2 Secundus, i. m
2 Christus, i. m
4 Jesus, u. m
3 Salvator, ὄρις. m
3 Salvatio, ὄνις. f
3 Redemptor, ὄρις. m
3 Redemptio, ὄνις f
2 Pretium, ii. n
3 Mediator, ὄρις. m
—Homo Deus. m
3 Incarnatio, ὄνις. f
3 Conceptio, ὄνις. f
3 Nativitas, ἀτις. f
1 Fasciæ, ἄρυμ. f
2 Diversorium, ii. n
2 Stabulum, i. n
3 Prælepe, is. n
3 Circumcisio, ὄνις. f
2 Baptismus, i. m
2 Jejunium, ii. n

Περὶ Θεοῦ τις

Decl. Gen.
3 Υἱὸς, ſ. m
3 Γεννητός, ſ. m
3 Δεύτερος, ἔργο. m
3 Χειρός, ſ. m
5 Ἰησος, ſ. m
5 Σωτήρ ἕρεσ. m
2 Σωτηρία, εας. f
1 Λυτρωτής, ſ. m
2 c. Λύτρωσις, εως. f
3 Λύτρεον, u. n
1 Μεσίτης, u. m
3 Θεάυθρωπος, u. m
2 c. Ἐνορθωσις, εως f
2 c. Σύλληψις, εως. f
2 c. Γέννησις, εως. f
3 Σπάχγαρα, ἀντον. n
5 Κατάλυμα τος. n
3 Αὐλιον, ſu. n
2 Φάτνη, ησ. f
2 Περιτομὴ, ησ. f
5 Βάπτισμα, τος. n
2 Νηστία, εας. f

Tempta-

393 Of God the Son, and Holy Ghost.

| | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Temptation</i> | 3 Tentatio, ὅνις. f | 3 Πειρασμός, ὁ. |
| <i>Transfiguration</i> | 3 Tansfiguratio, ὅ- | 2 c. Μεταμόρφωσις, |
| | n nis. | f ως. |
| <i>a Miracle</i> | 2 Miraculum, i. | 2 Θαῦμα, τό. |
| <i>an Agonie</i> | 3 Angor, ὅνις. m | 2 Ἀγωνία, ἡ. |
| <i>a Cross</i> | 3 Crux, cis. | 3 Σταυρός, ὁ. |
| <i>Crucifixion</i> | 3 Crucifixio, ὅνις. f | 3 Σταύρωσις, ἡ. |
| <i>Death</i> | 3 Mors, tis. | 3 Θάνατος, τό. |
| <i>Burial</i> | 1 Sepultura, æ. | 3 Ενταφιασμός, ὁ. |
| <i>Fine linen</i> | 3 Sindon, ὅνις. f | 5 Σινδών, δρό. |
| <i>Spices</i> | 3 Arómata, um. | 5 Αρώματα, ἀτομ. |
| <i>Resurrection</i> | 3 Resurrectio, ὅνις. f | 2 c. Ανάστασις, εὐ. |
| <i>Apparition</i> | 3 Apparitio, ὅνις. f | 2 Ἐπιφάνεια, είας. |
| <i>Ascension</i> | 3 Alcensio, ὅνις. f | 2 c. Ανάβασις, εὐ. |
| <i>Intercession</i> | 3 Intercessio, ὅνις. f | 2 c. Εἰλευξις, εὐ. |
| <i>a Judge</i> | 3 Judex, icis. com | 1 Κειτής, ἡ. |
| <i>Judgment</i> | 2 Judicium, ii. | 2 c. Κείσις, εὐ. |
| <i>Heaven</i> | 2 Cœlum, i. | 3 Οὐρανός, ὁ. |
| <i>Glory</i> | 1 Gloria, æ. | 2 Δόξα, η. |
| <i>Hell</i> | 2 Infernus, i. | 1 Ἄδης, η. |
| <i>Torment</i> | 2 Tormentum, ti. | 3 Βάσανος, ἀγν. |

Of the Holy
Ghost.

The Holy Ghost
Proceeding

the Third
the Sanctifier

the Comforter
a Gift
Grace
Faith

IV.
De Spiritu
Santo.

| | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------------|------|
| Decl. | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. |
| 4 Spiritus, ὁ. | m | 5 Πνεῦμα, Ἅγιον. π. | |
| 3 Procédens, tis. m | | 3 Ἐκπορευόμενος, μένος. | |
| 2 Tertius, ii. | m | 3 Τετρά, ο. | |
| 3 Sanctificator, ὅ- | n ris. | 5 Ἁγιάζων, σητό. | |
| 3 Consolator, ὅνις. m | | 5 Παρακλήτως, εψ. | |
| 2 Donum, i. | n | 5 Χάρομα, τό. | |
| 1 Gratia, æ. | f | 5 Χάρις, εὐθό. | |
| 5 Fides, ei. | f | 2 c. Πίσις, εὐ. | |

Περὶ Πνεύ-

ματό· Ἅγιο.

| | |
|-----|------|
| A 4 | Hope |
|-----|------|

Of False Gods.

| | | | |
|-------|--------------------|------------------|---|
| Lope | 5 Spes, ei. | f 5 Ἐλπίς, ἴδος. | f |
| love | 3 Charitas, tatis. | f 2 Ἀγάπη, ήσ. | f |
| peace | 3 Pax, cis. | f 2 Εἰρήνη, ήσ. | f |
| joy | 1 Lætitia, æ. | f 2 Χαρά, εῖσ. | f |

Of False Gods.

Heaven

the Sea

Hell

Time

Wisdom

Eloquence

Wine

War

Fire

Physick

Wind,

Love

Mariners

Groves

Woods

Swimmers

Country-men

Riches

Gardens

Drunkards

the Morning

The God of

A Goddess

De Diis Gentili- bus.

Decl.

Jupiter, Jovis.

m

2 Neptunus, i.

3 Pluto, ὄνις.

2 Saturnus, i.

3 Apollo, ῥητός.

2 Mercurius, ii.

2 Bacchus, i.

3 Mars, tis.

2 Vulcánus, i.

2 Aesculapius, ii.

2 Aëolus, i.

3 Cupido, ῥητός.

3 Castor, ὄνις.

3 Pollux, ὄνις.

2 Faunus, i.

2 Sylvanus, i.

3 Palæmon, ὄνις.

2 Glaucus, i.

3 Pan, Pānis.

2 Plutus, i.

2 Priapus, i.

2 Silenus, i.

2 Tithónus, i.

1 Dea, æ.

Περὶ Θεῶν ἐθνικῶν.

Decl.

*Z Eús, Ζεύς, vel
Διός.*

m

5 Ποσειδᾶν, ὄνΘ.

m

5 Πλέτων, ωνΘ.

m

3 ΚεύνΘ., ς.

m

5 Απόλλων, ωνΘ.

m

1 Ερμέας, ᾗς, ἔκ, ς.

m

3 ΒάκχΘ., ς.

m

5 Αρης, εΘ.

m

3 ΉραςΘ., ς.

m

3 Ασκληπίδς, ς.

m

3 ΑἰολΘ., ἀλκ.

m

5 Κάσωρ, οφΘ.

m

1C. Πολυδεύκης, εΘ.

m

3 ΦαύνΘ., ς.

m

3 ΣύλβανΘ., αἴε.

m

5 Παλαιμών, ουΘ.

m

3 ΓλαύκΘ., ς.

m

5 Πάν, αρβ.

m

3 ΠλεύτΘ., ς.

m

3 ΠείνπΘ., ς.

m

3 Σιλεύδς, ς.

m

3 Τιθάνδς, ς.

m

f 2 Θεᾶ, ᾗς.

f

The

335

Of false Goddesses.

The Goddesses of

| | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Heaven</i> | 3 Juno, ὄνις. | f 2 Ἡρα, αἱ. |
| <i>Hell</i> | 1 Proserpina, æ. | f 2 Περσεφόνη, ήσ. |
| <i>the Sea</i> | 3 Thetis, ίδις. | f 5 Θέτις, ιδίῃ. |
| <i>Mountains</i> | 3 Oreiades, um. | f 5 Ορειάδες, αδαμάντι. |
| <i>Fire</i> | 1 Vesta, æ. | f 2 Εστία, ίαἱ. |
| <i>Hunting</i> | 1 Diana, æ. | f 5 Ἀρτεμις, ιδίῃ. |
| <i>the Morning</i> | 1 Aurora, æ. | f 4 con. Ἁώς, οὐρανός. |
| <i>Justice</i> | 1 Astræa, æ. | f 2 Δίκη, ήσ. |
| <i>War</i> | 1 Bellona, æ. | f 4 con. Ἔρυθρός, οὐρανός. |
| <i>Corn</i> | 3 Ceres, ἔρις. | f 5 Δημότης, οὐρανός. |
| <i>Tonish</i> | 1 Hebe, es. | f 2 Ἡβη, ήσ. |
| <i>Child-birth</i> | 1 Lucina, æ. | f 2 Εἰλείθυα, αἱ. |
| <i>Learning</i> | 1 Minerva, æ. | f 2 Αθηνᾶ, ήσ. |
| <i>Revenge</i> | 3 Nemesis, is. | f 2 con. Νέμεσις, ιδίῃ. |
| <i>Armes</i> | 3 Pallas, ἄδις. | f 5 Παλλὰς, αδίῃ. |
| <i>Eloquence</i> | 1 Suadéla, æ. | f 4 con. Πιεστῶς, οὐρανός. |
| <i>Love</i> | 3 Venus, ἔρις. | f 2 Αφερδίτη, ήσ. |
| <i>Woods</i> | 3 Hamadryades, um. | f 5 Ἄμαδρυάδες, αγν. |
| <i>Fountains</i> | 3 Naiades, um. | f 5 Ναϊάδες, αγν. |
| <i>Charity</i> | 3 Charites, um. | f 5 Χάριτες, αγν. |
| <i>Poets</i> | 1 Aglaia, æ. | f 2 Αἴλαιη, ήσ. |
| | 1 Thalia, æ. | f 2 Θαλεία, αἱ. |
| | 1 Euphrosyne, es. | f 2 Εὐφροσύνη, ήσ. |
| | 1 Musæ, ἄριμ. | f 2 Μῆσαι, αγν. |
| | 1 Calliope, es. | f 2 Καλλιόπη, ήσ. |
| | 3 Clio, ὄνι. | f 4 con. Κλιό, οὐρανός. |
| | 3 Erato, ὄνι. | f 4 con. Ερατώ, οὐρανός. |
| | 1 Thalia, æ. | f 2 Θαλεία, αἱ. |
| | 1 Melpomene, es. | f 2 Μελπομένη, ήσ. |
| | 1 Terpsichore, es. | f 2 Τερψίχορη, ήσ. |
| | 1 Euterpe, es. | f 2 Εὐτέρπη, ήσ. |
| | 1 Polyhymnia, æ. | f 2 Πολύμυνια, αἱ. |
| | 1 Urania, æ. | f 2 Οὐρανία, ίαἱ. |

Of

5 Of the Creatures. Of Rational Creatures, &c.

Of the Creatures.

A Creature
a Living Creature
a Rational
a Sensitive
a Vegetative

De Creaturis.

| Decl. | Gen. |
|---------------|-----------------|
| 1 C | Reatura, æ. f |
| 3 C | Animal, ális. n |
| 3 rationalis, | |
| 1 sensitiva, | Crea- |
| 1 vegetativa, | tura. |

Περὶ τῶν Κτισ-

μάτων.

| Decl. | Gen. |
|--------------|--------------|
| 5 K | Τίσμα, τῷ. n |
| 3 Z | Ζῶον, ζῶε. n |
| 3 Λογικὸν, | |
| 3 Αἰδητικὸν, | Zῶον. |
| 3 Αὐξητικὸν, | |

Of Rational Creatures.

AN Angel
a Spirit
a Man
a Woman
an Infant
a Boy
a Girl
a Youth
a Young man
an Old man
an Old woman
a Giant
a Dwarf

De Rationalibus Creaturis.

| Decl. | Gen. |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| 2 A | Ngelus, i. m |
| 4 A | Spiritus, ūs. m |
| 2 Vir, viri. | m |
| 3 Mulier, éris. | f |
| 3 Infans, tis. | com |
| 2 Puer, éri. | m |
| 1 Puella, æ. | f |
| 3 Adolescens, tis. | com |
| 3 Juvenis, is. | com |
| 3 Senex, is. | com |
| 1 Vétula, æ. | f |
| 3 Gigas, antis. | m |
| 2 Nanus, i. | m |

Περὶ τῶν Λογι-

κῶν Ζώων.

| Decl. | Gen. |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| 3' A | Γγελθ, s. m |
| 5 A | Πνεῦμα, τῷ. n |
| 5' Αὐγή, ἐρθ, δέρζ. m | |
| 5 Γυνὴ, γυναικός. | f |
| 3 Νύπιθ, iu. | m |
| 5 Παῖς, παιδός. | m |
| 2 Παιδίσκη, ns. | f |
| 3 Εφεβός, ίβος. com | |
| 1 Νεανίας, iu | m |
| 5 Γέρων, οντός. | m |
| 5 Γραῦς, αός. | f |
| 5 Τίγας, αὐλός. | m |
| 3 Νάνος, s. | m |

Of the Parts of a Man.

THe Body
the Soul
a Member
Skin

De Partibus Hominis.

| Decl. | Gen. |
|---------------|----------------|
| 3 C | Ορπος, ὄρις. n |
| 1 C | Άνιμα, æ. f |
| 2 Membrum, i. | n |
| 3 Cutis, is. | f |

Περὶ τῶν θρ-

ηνῶν Μερῶν.

| Decl. | Gen. |
|--------------------|------------|
| 5 Σ | Ωμα, τῷ. n |
| 2 Ψυχὴ, ὥσ. | f |
| 1 C. Μέλθ, σθ, σς. | n |
| 5 Χρεός, ωτός. | m |

Fleſſe

Of the Parts of a Man.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|
| Flesh | 3 Caro, carnis. | f 5 Σάρξ, κός. | f |
| Fat | 3 Pinguédo, iñis. | f 2 Πιμελὴ, ἥσ. | f |
| Leanness | 5 Macies, ēi. | f 5 Λεπίότης, ὅτηθ. | f |
| a Bone | 3 Os, ossis. | " 3 Ὀσέον, ὄν ἔκ, ὁ. | n |
| Marrow | 1 Medulla, æ. | f 3 Μυελὸς, ὁ. | m |
| a Vein | 1 Vena, æ. | f 5 Φλέψ, βός. | f |
| an Arterie | 1 Arteria, æ. | f 2 Ἀρτηρία, ἵας. | f |
| a Sinew | 2 Nervus, i. | m 3 Νεῦρον, ω. | n |
| the Pores | 4 Meatus, ūs. | m 3 Πόροι αὐ. | m |
| a Muscle | 2 Músculus, i. | m 5 Μῦς μύος. | m |
| the Head | 3 Caput, iñis. | n 2 Κεφαλὴ, ἥσ. | m |
| the Fore-part | 3 Sinciput, iñis. | n 3 Βρεχμὸς, ὁ. | f |
| the hinder-part } of the | 3 Occiput, iñis. | n 3 Ἰτίων, ἴα. | n |
| the Crown— } | 3 Vertex, iñis. | m 2 Κορυφὴ, ἥσ. | f |
| Hair | 2 Capillus, i. | m 5 Θεῖξ, τειχός. | f |
| a Bush of hair | 1 Coma, æ. | f 3 Πλόκαμος, μι. | m |
| a curled Lock | 3 Cincinnus, i. | m 5 Βόρευξ, χΘ. | m |
| Hair of the body | 2 Pilus, i. | m 5 Θεῖξ, τειχός. | f |
| the Temples | 3 Tēmpora, um. | n 3 ΚεφαλΘ., ἀρι. | m |
| an Ear | 3 Auris, is. | f 5 Οὖς ὡτός. | n |
| the Fore-head | 3 Frons, tis. | f 3 Μέτωπον, ὄπι. | n |
| the Eie-brow | 2 Supercilium, ii. | n 3 Ἐπισκώπιον, ἴα. | n |
| the Space between the Eie-brows | 2 Intercilium, ii. | n 3 Μεσόφρενον, μι. | n |
| an Eie-lid (lid) | 1 Palpebra, æ. | f 3 Βλέφαρον, ἀρι. | n |
| the Hairs of the Eie | 2 Cilia, òrum. | n 5 Βλεφαρίς, ἰδΘ. | f |
| an Eie | 2 Oculus, i. | m 3 Ὀφθαλμὸς, ὁ. | m |
| the Apple of the eie | 1 Pupilla, æ. | f 2 Κόρη, ἥσ. | f |
| the Corner of the eie | 2 Hirquis, i. | m 3 Κανθὸς, ὁ. | m |
| the White of the eie | 3 Albugo, iñis. | f 5 Λεύκωμα, ἀλΘ. | n |
| the Nose | 2 Nasus, i. | m 5 Μυκτήρ, ἥρΘ. | m |
| the Nostrils | 3 Nares, ium. | f 5 Ρίγη, ριρός. | f |
| Snot | 2 Mucus, i. | m 2 Μύξα, ἥσ. | f |
| a Cheek | 1 Gena, æ. | f 2 Παρεῖα, ἁσ. | f |
| the Face | 5 Facies, ēi. | f 2 c. Ὄψις, εως. | n |
| the Countenance | 4 Vultus, ūs. | m 3 Περσεπόν, ὄπι. | n |

a Beard

Of the Parts of a Man.

| | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|
| a Beard | 1 Barba, æ. | f 5 Πόγων, αγΘ. | m |
| a Lip | 2 Labium, ii. | n 1 c. ΧειλΘ., εΘ., υς. n | |
| the Mouth | 3 Os, δρις. | n 5 Στόμα, αιΘ. | n |
| the Jaw | 4 Rictus, ύσ. | m 1 c. ΡύγχΘ., εΘ., υς. n | |
| Breath | 4 Spiritus, ύσ. | m 5 Πνεῦμα, ΙΘ. | n |
| Short-breath | 4 Anhelitus, ύσ. | m 5 Αθμα, ΙΘ. | n |
| the Gums | 1 Gingiva, æ. | f 3 Οὐλα, pl. οὐλων. | n |
| a Tooth | 3 Dens, tis. | m 5 Όδος, ονΙΘ. | m |
| the Fore-teeth | 3 Incisores, utm. | m 1 Τομῆται, θήβ. | m |
| the Jaw-teeth | 3 Molares, ium. | m 1 Μυλίται, θήβ. | m |
| a row of Teeth | 2 Vallum, i. | n 1 c. ΕρκΘ., εΘ., υς. n | |
| the Tongue | 1 Lingua, æ. | f 2 Γλῶσσα, ησ. | f |
| Spittle | 1 Saliva, æ. | f 3 Πτύελον, έλα. | n |
| the Throat | 3 Guttur, δρις. | n 3 ΒεζέχΘ., ε. | m |
| the Chin | 2 Mentum, i. | n 3 Γένιον, είκ. | n |
| the Neck | 2 Collum, i. | n 3 ΤεργχηλΘ., ήλα. | m |
| a Shoulder | 2 Humerus, i. | m 3 Ωμος, άμυ. | m |
| a Shoulder-blade | 1 Scapula, æ. | f 2 Ωμοπλάτη, ησ. | f |
| an Arm | 2 Brachium, ii. | u 5 Βεργίαν, ιονΘ. | m |
| an Arm-hole | 1 Axilla, æ. | f 2 Μαχάλη, ησ. | f |
| an Elbow | 4 Cubitus, ύσ. | m 5 Πονχυς, εως. | m |
| the Wrist | 2 Carpus, i. | m 3 Καρπός, ψ. | m |
| the Hand | 4 Manus, ύσ. | f 5 Χείρ, χειρός. | f |
| the hollow of the hand | 1 Vola, æ. | f 5 Θέναρ, αερος. | n |
| the back of the hand | 2 Metacarpium, ii. | n 5 Οσιδεραρ, αερο. | f |
| a Span | 2 Palmus, i. | m 2 Σπιθαμή, ησ. | |
| the Fist | 2 Pugnus, i. | m 5 Δερξ, ακός. | m |
| a Joint | 2 Articulus, i. | m 3 Αρθρον, ε. | n |
| a Knuckle | 2 Condylus, i. | m 3 ΚνημυλΘ., ίλα. | m |
| a Thumb | 3 Pollex, ιcis. | m 5 Αντίχειρ, ερο. | m |
| a Finger | 2 Digitus, i. | m 3 ΔάκτυλΘ., ίλα. | m |
| the Fore-finger | 3 Index, ιcis. | m 3 Διχανδς, ψ. | m |
| the Middle-finger | 2 Verpus, i. | m 3 Ψωλδς, ψ. | m |
| the Fourth-finger | 3 Annularis, is. | m 1 Δακτυλιάτης, ε. | m |
| the Little-finger | 3 Auricularis, is. | m 1 Ωλίτης δάκτυλΘ. | m |
| a Nail | 3 Unguis, is. | m 5 Ουνές, χΘ. | m |

Skin

Of the Parts of a Man.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|
| <i>Skin growing over the Nail</i> | 1 Reduvia, æ. | f 2 Παρωνυχία, λας. | f |
| <i>the Right hand</i> | 1 Dextra, æ. | f 2 Δεξιά, ἄσ. | f |
| <i>the Left hand</i> | 1 Sinistra, æ. | f 2 Λευστρεγή, ἄσ. | f |
| <i>the Breast</i> | 3 Pectus, ὄρις. | n 3 Στήρνον, ς. | n |
| <i>a Pap</i> | 1 Mamma, æ. | f 2 Μάζα, ήσ. | f |
| <i>a Nipple</i> | 1 Papilla, æ. | f 2 Θηλὴ, ήσ. | f |
| <i>a Bosom</i> | 4 Sinus, ὑς. | m 3 Κόλπος, ς. | m |
| <i>a Side</i> | 3 Latus, ἔρις. | n 3 Πλευρὴ, ς | n |
| <i>a Rib</i> | 1 Costa, æ. | f 2 Πλευρἡ, εῖς. | f |
| <i>the Back</i> | 2 Tergum, i. | n 3 Νῶτος, ς. | m |
| <i>a Back-bone.</i> | 1 Spina, æ. | f 2 Κρέμα, εις. | f |
| <i>a Loin</i> | 2 Lumbus, i. | m 5 Οσφύς, νότ. | f |
| <i>the Belly</i> | 3 Venter, ἕρις. | m 5 Γαστῆρ, ἔσθις. | f |
| <i>the Navel</i> | 2 Umbilicus, i. | m 3 Ομφαλός, ς. | m |
| <i>the Huckle-bone</i> | 1 Coxa, æ. | f 2 Κοιλύλη, ύλης. | f |
| <i>the Hip</i> | 3 Coxendix, ἕρις. | f 3 Ιχίον, ἵν. | n |
| <i>the Buttocks</i> | 3 Nates, ιυμ. | f 2 Πυγὴ, ήσ. | f |
| <i>a Thigh.</i> | 3 Femur, ὄρις. | n 3 Μηδός, ς. | m |
| <i>the Ham</i> | 3 Poples, ἕρις. | m 2 Ιγνύα, ας. | f |
| <i>a Knee</i> | 4 Genu. ind. | n 5 Γόνυ, γόνυος. | n |
| <i>a Leg.</i> | 3 Crus, crūris. | n 1 C. Σκέλος, εῖς. | n |
| <i>the Calf of the Leg</i> | 1 Sura, æ. | f 2 Γαστεροκυνήτα, ας. | f |
| <i>the Skin</i> | 1 Tibia, æ. | f 2 Κρύμη, ης. | f |
| <i>the Ankle</i> | 2 Malléolus, i. | m 3 Σφινέον, είς. | n |
| <i>a Foot</i> | 3 Pes, dis. | m 5 Πόδις, ποδός. | m |
| <i>a Toe</i> | 2 Digitus pedis. | m 3 Δάκτυλος ποδός. | m |
| <i>the Great toe</i> | 3 Hallux, ἕρις. | m 5 Αυτίχθη, εῖς. | m |
| <i>the Heel</i> | 3 Calx, cis. | com 2 Πτέρνα, ής. | f |
| <i>the Sole of the foot</i> | 1 Planta, æ. | f 5 Πέλμα, αῖς. | n |
| <i>the Hollowness of the foot</i> | 3 Subtal, ἄλις. | n 5 Θέναφ, εῖς. | n |

Of the Inward Parts.

IX.

Of the Inward
Parts.

The Brain
the Gullet (mach)
the Mouth of the Sto-
the Stomach
the Heart
the Lungs
the Liver
Bloud
Blood stift
Pblegm
Choler
Melancholy
the Kidney
the Spleen
the Gall
the Midriff
the Caul
the Entrals
the Bowels
the Small-guts
the Bladder
Urine

Decl. Gen. Decl. Gen.
 2 C Erebrum, i. n 3' E Γκέφαλος, ε. m
 1 Gula, æ. f 3 Οισθίας, ε. m
 2 Stomachus, i. m 3 Στόμαχος, ε. m
 2 Ventriculus, i. m Γαστερίου, ε. m
 3 Cor, cordis. n 5' Ήπαρ, ορεξ. n
 3 Pulmo, ὄνις. m 5 Πνεύμων, ον. m
 3 Jecur, ὄρις. n 5' Ήπαρ, αλος. n
 3 Sanguis, ἕνις. m 5 Αἷμα, αλος. n
 3 Cruor, ὄρις. m 5 Ικνευς, αλος. m
 1 Pituīta, æ. f 5 Φλέγμα, θορ. m
 3 Bilis, is, flava. f 2 Χολὴ, θο. f
 3 Bilis, is, atra. f 2 Μελαγχολία, αξ. f
 3 Ren, renis. m 3 Νεφρός, θο. m
 3 Splen, splenis. m 5 Σπλήν, σπληνός. m
 3 Fel, fellis. n 2 Χολὴ, θο. f
 3 Diaphragma, ἄτις. n 5 Διάφραγμα, θο. n
 2 Omentum, i. n 3 Επιστολης, ε. m
 2 Intestina, ὅρυ. n 3 Ευτόντια, λαρ. n
 3 Viscera, um. n 3 Σπλάγχνα, αν. n
 3 Lactes, ium. f 3 Μεσογυτέρειον, ελε. n
 1 Vesica, æ. f 2 c. Κύστις, εως. f
 1 Urina, æ. f 3 Οὐρην ύρε. n

Περὶ τῶν ἐσώ

Μερῶν.

Of the Acci-
dents of the Body.

Bald
One-eied

Blur-eied
Blind

De Accidentibus
Corporis.

Decl. Gen. Decl. Gen.
 2 Alvus, i. m 2 Φαλακρός, θ. m
 2 Luscus, i. m 3 Επερφραλμός,
 άλμας. m
 2 Lippus, i. m 5 Διηρθρός, μήρτος. m
 2 Cæcus, i. m 3 Τυφλός, θ. m

Περὶ τῶν Σώ-

ματῶν συμβεβηκότων.

Of the Accidents of the Body, &c.

II

| | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Squint-eyed | 3 Strabo, ὄνις. com | 3 Στραβός, ὅ. | m |
| Parblind | 3 Myops, ὄπις. com | 3 Μύωψ, ωπός. com | |
| Deaf | 2 Surdus, i. | 3 Κωφός, ὁ. | m |
| Stammering | 2 Balbus, i. | 3 Ψελλός, ὁ. | m |
| Lispings | 2 Blæsus, i. | 3 Τεγυλός, ὁ. | m |
| Toothless | 2 Edentulus, i. | 5 Ἀνόδος, οὐθό. | m |
| Long-tongued | 3 Linguax, ἄξις. | 1 Σ. Γλωσσόδης, εὐθ., εὐ. | m |
| Dumb | 2 Mutus, i. | 3 Ἀφωνός, ὄγκ. | m |
| Gorbellied | 2 Ventriculosus, i. | 1 Σ. Γαστρώδης, εος, εης. m | |
| Foul-headed | 3 Cápito, ὄνις. | 3 Μεμάλοκέφαλος, ωηθ. | m |
| Great-nosed | 3 Naso, ὄνις. | 5 Μεμαλόρριν, ευθό. | m |
| Blubber-lip'd | 3 Labeo, ὄνις. | 5 Χείλων, ανθό. | m |
| Skin growing over the | 1 Reduvia, ε. | 2 Παρωνυχία, λας. | f |
| a Wart | 1 Verruca, ε. | 5 Ακεχορδών, ονθό. f | |
| a Wen | 1 Struma, ε. | 3 Κεραυξ, εης. f | |
| a Blemish | 2 Nævus, i. | 2 Σ. Ταρσόρρεκαστης, εως, ε | |
| a Freckle | 3 Lentigo, ἵνις. | 3 Φακός, ὁ. | m |
| Scurf | 3 Porrigo, ἵνις. | 2 Σ. Πίτυελασις, εως; f | |
| a Tetter | 3 Impetigo, ἵνις. | 3 Αλφός, ὁ. | m |
| Lame | 2 Claudus, i. | 3 Χολός, ὁ. | m |
| Crump-footed | 3 Lóripes, ἔδις. | 5 Κυλλοποδίαν, ουος. m | |
| Splay-footed | 2 Valgus, i. | 3 Βλαισός, ὁ. | m |
| Belching | 4 Ructus, ὕς. | 2 Βρυγή, ὕη. f | |
| the Hiccough | 4 Singultus, ὕς. | 5 Λύγξ, γύος. f | |
| Sneezing | 3 Sternutatio, ὄνις. f | 3 Πταρμός, ὁ. | m |

Of Diseases.

- A Disease
- a Physician
- Physick
- a Vomit
- a Purge
- a Clyster

De Morbis.

| Decl. | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. |
|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 2 Orbus, i. | m 3 Νοσοῦ, | 2 Medicus, i. | m 3 Ιατρός, ὁ. |
| 2 Medicus, i. | m 3 Ιατρός, ὁ. | 1 Medicina, ε. | f 3 Φάρμακον, ἀκ. |
| 1 Medicina, ε. | f 3 Φάρμακον, ἀκ. | 4 Vomitus, ὕς. | m 3 Εμεῖθό. |
| 3 Purgamen, ἵνις. | n 3 Καθαρτικόν, ὁ. | 3 Clyster, ἔρις. | m 5 Κλυσῆ, |
| 3 Clyster, ἔρις. | m 5 Κλυσῆ, | | Bloud- |

Of Diseases.

| | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Blood-letting | 1 Phlebotomia, æ. | f 2 Φλεβοτομία, ἡσ. | f |
| a Chirurgeon | 2 Chirurgus, i. | m 3 Χειρύργος, ὁ. | m |
| an Apothecarie | 1 Pharmacopōla, æ. m | 1 Φαρμακοπόλης, ὁ. m | m |
| Paleness | 3 Pallor, ὄρις. | m 5 Ὁχέρτης, ὥλος. | f |
| Numbness | 3 Torpor, ὄρις. | m 2 c Ναρκωσις, εως. | f |
| Drowsiness | 2 Veternus, i. | m 5 Νοδεύτης, ὥλος. | f |
| Pain | 3 Dolor, ὄρις. | m 1 c. Ἀλσος, εος, υς. | n |
| Amazement | 3 Stupor, ὄρις. | m 2 c. Ἐκπληξις, εως. | f |
| Itching | 4 Pruritus, ὑ. | m 3 Κυσμός, ὁ. | m |
| Bed-rid | 2 Clinicus, i. | m 3 Κλινικός, ὁ. | m |
| a Fever or Ague | 3 Febris, is. | f 3 Πυρετός, ὁ. | m |
| Head-ach | 1 Cephalalgia, æ. | f 3 Κεφαλαλγία, ας. | f |
| Meagrim | 1 Hemicrania, æ. | f 2 Ἡμικρανία, ας. | f |
| a Cough | 3 Tussis, is. | f 5 Βῆξ, χάσ. | f |
| Hoarsnes | 3 Raucedo, inis | f 1 c. Βεζχός, εος, υς. | n |
| Dotage | 2 Delirium, ii. | n 2 c. Λήγησις, εως. | f |
| Madness | 1 Insania, æ. | f 2 Μανία, ας. | f |
| Tooth-ach | 1 Odontalgia, æ. | f 2 Ὁδονταλγία, ας. | f |
| Rheum | 3 Rheuma, ἄτις. | n 5 Ρεῦμα, ἄλος. | n |
| the Squinancy | 1 Angina, æ. | f 2 Κωάσχη, ης. | f |
| Swooning | 1 Lipothymia, æ. | f 2 Ληποθυμία, ας. | f |
| Fainting | 3 Languor, ὄρις. | m 2 c. Πάρεσσις, εως. | f |
| Bloody-flux | 1 Dysenteria, æ. | f 2 Δυσεντερία, ας. | f |
| Castiveness | 2 Tenesmus, i. | m 3 Τρεσμός, ᾧ. | m |
| the Stone | 2 Calculus, i. | m 2 c. Λιθίασις, εως. | f |
| the Pleurisie | 3 Pluritis; itidis. | f 5 Πλευρῖτις, δος. | f |
| the Jaundise | 2 Icterus, i. | m 3 Ἰκτερός, ἕρν. | m |
| a Swelling | 3 Tumor, ὄρις. | m 5 Οἴδημα, ἄλος. | m |
| the Gout | 1 Podagra, æ. | f 2 Ποδάρεια, ας. | f |
| the Dropsie | 3 Hydrops, ὄρις. | m 5 "Τρέφω, πος. | m |
| the Consumption | 3 Tabes, is. | f 2 c. Φθίσις, εως. | f |
| the Falling-sicknes | 1 Epilepsia, æ. | f 2 Ἐπιληψία, ἡας. | f |
| the Cramp | 2 Spasmus, i. | m 3 Σπασμός, ᾧ. | m |
| the Palsie | 3 Paralysis, is. | f 2 c. Παρελυσις, εως. | f |
| the Scurvie | 2 Scorbutus, i. | m | |
| the Plague | 3 Pestis, is. | f 3 Λοιμός, ὁ. | m |

a Fit

| | | | |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| a Fit | 2 Paroxysmus, i. | m 3 Παροξύσμος, ὁ. | m |
| an Impostume | 3 Apostēma, ἄτις. | n 5 Ἀπόστυμα Θ. | n |
| Gore-blood | 5 Sanies, ēi. | f 5 Ιχῶρ, ώρης | m |
| the Canker | 2 Carcinōma, ἄτις. | n 5 Καρκίνωμα αἴθ. | n |
| the French-pox | 3 Lues venerea. | f 5 Σιουλίς ιδΘ. | f |
| the Woolf | 3 Herpes, ἔτις. | m 5 Ἔρπης, ιθ. | m |
| the Gangrene | 1 Gangræna, æ | f 2 Γάγραινα, ιθ. | f |
| the Leprosie | 1 Lepra, æ. | f 2 Λέπρα, ας. | f |
| the Small-pox | 1 Variolæ, ἄρυμ. | f | |
| the Meazels | 2 Morbilli, ὅρυμ. | m | |
| Pimples | 1 Pustulæ, ἄρυμ. | f 2 Φλυκταύρι, ὁν. | f |
| Wheals | 1 Pápulæ, ἄρυμ. | f 5 Εξαθήματα, ὁν. | n |
| a Scab | 5 Scabies, ēi. | f 2 Ψάρια, ας. | f |
| a Scar | 3 Cicātrix, īcis. | f 2 Ούλη, ήσ. | f |
| hard Skin | 2 Callus, i. | m 3 ΤύλΘ., ο. | m |
| a Blow | 1 Plaga, æ. | f 2 Πληγὴ ήσ. | f |
| a Stroake | 4 Ictus, ềσ. | m 2 Τυπῆ, ήσ. | f |

Of the Senses.

De Sensibus.

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------|-----|
| The Sight | 4 V̄ Isus, ềσ. | m |
| the Hearing | 4 Auditus, ềσ. | m |
| the Smell | 4 Odoratus, ềσ. | m |
| the Tast | 4 Gustus, ềσ. | m |
| the Touch | 4 Tactus, ềσ. | m |
| Colour | 3 Color, ὄρις. | m |
| White | 2 Albus, i.. | m |
| Black | 2 Niger, ra, rum. | m |
| Brown | 2 Fulcus, i. | m |
| Blew | 2 Cæruleus, a, um. | m |
| Gray | 2 Cæsius, a, um. | m |
| Green | 3 Viridis, e. | com |
| Red | 2 Ruber, a, um. | m |
| Yellow | 2 Luteus, a, um. | m |
| Parti-coloured | 3 Discolor, ὄρις. | m |

| | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-----------------------|-----------------|------|
| Decl. | Gen. | Decl. | σεων. | Gen. |
| 4 V̄ Isus, ềσ. | m | 2 c. " O | Ρασις, εως, f | |
| 4 Auditus, ềσ. | m | 2 | Ακοὴ, ήσ. | f |
| 4 Odoratus, ềσ. | m | 2 c. " Οσφρησις, εως. | f | |
| 4 Gustus, ềσ. | m | 2 C | Γεύσις, εως. | f |
| 4 Tactus, ềσ. | m | 2 | Ἄφη ήσ. | f |
| 3 Color, ὄρις. | m | 2 | Χεῦσα, ας. | f |
| 2 Albus, i.. | m | 3 | Λευκὸς, ὁ. | m |
| 2 Niger, ra, rum. | m | 5 | Μέλας, αγα, αν. | m |
| 2 Fulcus, i. | m | 3 | Φαῦλος, ἥ. | m |
| 2 Cæruleus, a, um. | m | 3 | ΚυάνεΘ., ἑ. | m |
| 2 Cæsius, a, um. | m | 3 | Γλαυκὸς, ἥ. | m |
| 3 Viridis, e. | com | 3 | Χλωρὸς, ἥ. | m |
| 2 Ruber, a, um. | m | 3 | Βρυσέρης, ἥ. | m |
| 2 Luteus, a, um. | m | 3 | Σαυπὸς, ἥ. | m |
| 3 Discolor, ὄρις. | m | 3 | Ἐτερόχρως, ἥν. | m |

Of the Senses. Of Cloathing.

| | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|---|------------------|---|
| Ill-coloured | 3 Décolor, ὄρις. | m | 3 Κακόχερθ, ὄς. | m |
| a Stink | 3 Foetor, ὄρις. | m | 2 Δυσσωδία. ἵας. | f |
| a Sweet smell | 1 Fragrantia, æ. | f | 2 Εὐωδία. ἵας. | f |
| the Smell of Meat | 3 Nidor, ὄρις. | m | 2 Κύιαρα, ὑς. | f |
| a Smell | 3 Odor, ὄρις. | m | 2 Όσμη, ὑς. | f |
| a Sound | 2 Sonus, i. | m | 3 Ἡχος, ς. | m |
| a Relish | 3 Sapor, ὄρις. | m | 3 Χυλός, ς. | m |
| Laughter | 4 Risus, υς. | m | 5 Γέλως, αΙΘ. | m |
| Weeping | 4 Fletus, υς. | m | 5 Δάκρυν, νΘ. | n |
| a Sigh | 2 Spirarium, ii. | n | 5 Αδμη, ΙΘ. | n |
| Whispering | 2 Susurrus, i. | m | Ψιθυεισμός, ς. | m |
| the Fancy | 1 Phantasia, æ. | f | 2 Φαντασία, αῖο. | f |
| the Memory | 1 Memoria, æ. | f | 2 Μνήμη, ὑς. | f |
| Forgetfulness | 3 Oblivio, ὄνις. | f | 2 Λήθη ὑς. | f |
| Sleep | 2 Somnus, i. | m | 3 ΤπηνΘ. ς. | m |
| Watching | 1 Vigilia, æ. | f | 2 Αγρυπνία, αῖο. | f |
| a Dream | 2 Insomnium, ii. | n | 3 Ενύπνιος, ἴα. | n |
| Snorting | 2 Rhoncus, i. | m | 3 ΡόσχΘ, ς. | m |

Of Cloathing.

XIII.
De Vestitu.*A Garment
Apparel**Cloth
Linen
Silk
Thred
Flax
Canvas
Fustian
Sack-cloth
an Hat
a Cap
a Peruke
an Hat-band*

Decl.

3 V^estis, is.
4 V^estitus, υς.
2 Pannus, i.
2 Linteum, i.
2 Sericum, i.
2 Filum, i.
2 Linum, i.
2 Cannabum, i.
2 Xylinum, i.
2 Saccus, i.
2 Galerus, i.
2 Pileus, ei.
2 Galericulum, i.
1 Spira, æ.

Gen.

f
m
m
n
n
n
n
n
n
m
m
m
m
f

Decl.

Gen.

3 Μάτιον, ἴα.
2 Πεσιβολή, ὑς.
1 ΡάχΘ-ςΘ, υς.
1 Οδόνη, ὑς.
1 Σπειρόν, ς.
1 Ράμηα, ΙΘ.
1 Λίνον, ς.
2 Κάνναβις, εως.
1 Εειόξυλον, ύλα.
1 ΣάκκηΘ, ε.
1 Κωνή, ὑς.
1 ΠίλΘ-, ς.
1 Πελίδιον, ἴα.
f 2 Σπειρα,

Coif

Περὶ Εσθ-

σεων.

Of Cloathing.

| | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| a Coif | 3 Capital, ális. | n 5 Κεφαλή, ἴδθ. | f |
| a Cross-cloth | 1 Plágula, æ. | f | |
| an Hair-lace | 1 Vitta, æ. | f 5 Αιπυξ κθ. com | m |
| a Fan | 2 Flabellum, i. | n 5 Φυστιθρ. ἔργον. | m |
| a Bongrace | 1 Umbella, æ. | f 3 Σκιάδιον, ἵκ. | n |
| an Hood | 2 Peplum, i. | n 3 Πέπλος, ε. | m |
| an Ear-ring | 3 Inauris, is. | f 3 Εγώτιον, ἵκ. | n |
| a Neck-jewel | 3 Monile, is. | n 3 Ορμός ε. | m |
| a Chain | 3 Torquis, is. | com 3 Στρετίδες, ε. | m |
| a Bracelet | 1 Armilla, æ. | f 3 Βερχιανισθη, ἔργον. | m |
| a Spangle | 1 Bractea, æ. | f 3 Πέταλον, ἀλυ. | n |
| a Neck-cloth | 2 Strophium, ii. | n 3 Στρέφιον, ἵκ. | n |
| a Band | 3 Collare, is. | n 3 Πεπτεραχύλιον, ἵκ. | n |
| a Shirt or Smock | 2 Indusium, ii. | n 3 Χιτωνίσκθ. ε. | m |
| a Wastcoat | 1 Subúcula, æ. | f 5 Τποχίτωρ, ανθ. | m |
| a Stomacher | 3 Pectorale, is. | n 3 Περιεργίδιον, ἵκ. | n |
| a Doublet | 3 Diplois, idis. | f 5 Διπλοῖς, ἴδθ. | f |
| a Sleeve | 1 Mánica, æ. | f 5 Χθές, ειδθ. | f |
| a Button | 1 Fibula, æ. | f 2 Περέρην, ης. | f |
| a Jacket | 1 Tunicula, æ. | f 3 Χιτώνιον, ἵκ. | n |
| a pair of Breeches | 3 Femoralia, ium. | n 2 Σκελετί, ὄν. | f |
| a Point | 1 Ligula, æ. | f 3 Γλωσσίδιον, ἵκ. | n |
| a Girdle | 2 Cingulum, i. | n 2 Ζάνη, ης. | f |
| a Skirt | 1 Fimbria, æ. | f 3 Κεράστεδον, ἔδθ. | n |
| a Gown | 1 Toga, æ. | f 3 Τίβενθ. ε. | f |
| a Cassock | 2 Sagum, i. | n 1 C. Σόγθ. εθ., ες. | n |
| a Cloak | 2 Pallium, ii. | n 5 Πειζωμα, Ιθ. | n |
| a short Cloak | 3 Chlamys, ydis. | f 5 Χλαμύς, ὑδθ. | f |
| a Coat | 1 Tunica, æ. | f 5 Χιλῶν, ὄνθ. | m |
| a Riding-coat | 1 Lacerna, æ. | f 3 Τειβανδρ. ε. | n |
| an Apron | 2 Præcinctorium, ii. | n 5 Πειζωμα, Ιθ. | n |
| a loose Gown | 1 Stola, æ. | f 2 Στολὴ, ης. | f |
| a Glove | 1 Chirotheca, æ. | f 2 Χεροθύκη, ης. | f |
| Stockins | 3 Tibialia, ium. | n 5 Πεικηνῆς, ιδθ. | f |
| a Garter | 1 Fascia, æ. | f 5 Πεισκελίς, ιδθ. | f |
| a Shoe | 2 Calceus, i. | m 5 Τπόδημα, Ιθ. | n |

Of Meat.

| | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---|
| a Shoe-latchet | 1 Corrigia, æ. | f 5 Ἰμάς, ἀνθ. | m |
| a Boot | 1 Ocrea, æ. | f 5 Κυνίς, ἰδθ. | f |
| a Spur | 3 Calcar, äris. | n 3 Κέυτερη, ε. | n |
| a Slipper | 1 Crepida, æ. | f 5 Κρηπίς, ἰδθ. | f |
| a Sole | 1 Solea, æ. | f 5 Πέλμα, ἀλθ. | n |
| Socks | 2 Soccī, δrum. | m 5 Ἐμβάδες, αν. | f |
| a Buskin | 2 Cothurnus, i. | m 3 Κόθορνθ., δρυς. | m |

Of Meat.

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| A Caterer | 3 Opsonator, ris.m |
| Food | 2 Opsonium, ii.n |
| a Table | 1 Mensa, æ. |
| a Table-cloth | 1 Mappa, æ. |
| a Napkin or Towel | 2 Mantelium, ii. |
| a Trencher | 1 Quadra, æ. |
| a Salt-celler | 2 Salinum, i. |
| a little Salt-celler | 2 Salillum, i. |
| Salt | 3 Sal, salis. |
| Bread | 3 Panis, is. |
| a Loaf | 1 Collyra, æ. |
| a Morsel | 1 Buccea, æ. |
| Crust | 1 Crusta, æ. |
| Crumb | 1 Medulla, æ. |
| a Bread-basket | 2 Canistrum, i. |
| a Knife | 2 Culter, ri. |
| a Carver | 1 Cibicida, æ. |
| a Mesi | 2 Ferculum, i. |
| a Dish | 3 Discus, ci. |
| a Porringer | 2 Catillus, li. |
| a Spoon | 3 Cochleare, is. |
| Pottage | 2 Jusculum, i. |
| Water-gruel | 2 Pulmentum, i. |
| Milk | 3 Lac, tis. |
| Cream | 3 Flos lactis. |

XIV.

De Cibo.

| Decl. | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------|------|
| 3 Οψονάτορ, ris.m | 1 Οψόνις, ε. | m | |
| 2 Οψόνιον, ii.n | 3 Οψον, ε. | n | |
| 1 Μενσα, æ. | f 2 Τερπεζα, ἔξης. | f | |
| 1 Μαππα, æ. | f 2 Οδόνη, ὄνης. | f | |
| 2 Μαντελιον, ii. | n 3 Χερμακτερη, ε. | n | |
| 1 Κουδρα, æ. | f 5 Πίναξ, ακθ. | m | |
| 2 Σαλινον, i. | n 3 Αλοδόχθ., ε. | m | |
| 2 Σαλιλον, i. | n 3 Αλοδοχθον, εις. | n | |
| 3 Σαλ, salis. | m 5 Αλη, αλός. | m | |
| 3 Πανις, is. | m 3 Αρτθ., ε. | m | |
| 1 Κολλυρα, æ. | f 2 Κολλύρε, ύρες. | f | |
| 1 Βυκκα, æ. | f 3 Ψαμδος, ε. | m | |
| 1 Κρυστα, æ. | f 5 Πλαξ, κόσ. | f | |
| 1 Μεδουλα, æ. | f 3 Μυελός, λε. | m | |
| 2 Κανιστρον, i. | n 5 Κάνης, ιλθ. | m | |
| 2 Κυλτερ, ri. | m 2 Μάχαιρα, ερε: | f | |
| 1 Κιβισιδα, æ. | com 3 Σιτοτόμθ., ε. | m | |
| 2 Φερκουλον, i. | n 2 σ. Παράδεσσις, εως. | f | |
| 3 Δισκθ., ε. | m 3 Δίσκος, ε. | m | |
| 2 Τευβλίδιον, ίε. | m 3 Τευβλίδιον, ίε. | n | |
| 3 Δοϊδυξ, ακθ. | n 3 Δοϊδυξ, ακθ. | m | |
| 2 Ζωμίδιον, ίε. | n 3 Ζωμίδιον, ίε. | n | |
| 2 Αγρυμα, ιθ. | n 5 Αγρυμα, ιθ. | n | |
| 2 Γάλα, ιλθ. | n 5 Γάλα, ιλθ. | n | |
| 3 Αφεγγαλα, ιλθ. | m 5 Αφεγγαλα, ιλθ. | n | |

a Sillibus

Of Meat.

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| <i>Sillibnb</i> | 3 Oxygāla, ḡos. | n 5 Οξύγαλα, κῆθ. n |
| <i>Butter</i> | 2 Butyrum, i. | n 3 Βέτυρον, ὑρο. |
| <i>Cheese</i> | 2 Caseus, ei. | m 3 Τυρός, ὑ. |
| <i>Flesh</i> | 3 Caro, carnis. | f 5 Σάρξ, κόσ. |
| <i>Beef</i> | Bubula, æ. | Bόδον, είκ. |
| <i>Veal</i> | Vitulina, æ. | Μόνχειον είκ. |
| <i>Mutton</i> | Ovina, æ. | Πρεβάλδον, είκ. |
| <i>Lamb</i> | Agnina, æ. | *Αρνόν, είκ. |
| <i>Pork</i> | Porcina, æ. | Χοίρον, είκ. |
| <i>Venison</i> | Ferina, æ. | Θύρον, είκ. |
| <i>Bacon</i> | 2 Lardum, i. | n Σάρξ Χοιρεία, ἀσ. |
| <i>Roast</i> | Affa, æ. | *Οπίδη, ὑ. |
| <i>Boil'd</i> | Elixa, æ | *Εφιδη, ὑ. |
| <i>Bak'd</i> | Coctilis, is. | |
| <i>Broil'd</i> | Tofta, æ. | *Ωπτημόν, μήκ. |
| <i>Fried</i> | Frixa, æ. | Φρυκτὸν, ὑ. |
| <i>Stewed</i> | Jurulenta, æ. | *Εψανδη, ὑ. |
| <i>Carbonado'd</i> | Caro Carbonel- | *Ἀπανθεύκισμα, |
| | la, æ. | τῷ. |
| <i>Minced</i> | Minutal, is. | 5 Πεπομπα, τῷ. p |
| <i>a Pudding</i> | 2 Fartum, i. | |
| <i>a Bag-pudding</i> | 1 Massula, æ. | f 2 Μᾶζα, ἀσ. |
| <i>a Gut-pudding</i> | 3 Farcimen, inis. | n 5 Αλλᾶς, δύτῳ. m |
| <i>a Liver-pudding</i> | 2 Tomaculum, i. | n 3 Τεμάχιον, ἵκ. |
| <i>a Pudding-maker</i> | 3 Fartor, ὅρις. | m 3 Αλλαγτοποιὸς, ὑ. m |
| <i>Pudding-meat</i> | 1 Pulpa, æ. | f |
| <i>a Sausage</i> | 1 Lucanica, æ. | f 5 Αλλᾶς, αὐτῷ. m |
| <i>a Chitterling</i> | 1 Hilla, æ. | f 2 C. Νῦσις, εως. f |
| <i>a Black-pudding</i> | 3 Apexābo, inis. | f |
| <i>a Cake</i> | 1 Placenta, æ. | f 5 Πλακός, εὐτῷ. m |
| <i>Fine flour</i> | 3 Pollen, inis. | n 2 Παιπάλη, ησ. f |
| <i>Unleavened bread</i> | 2 Azymus mi. | m 3 Αζυμός ὑμε. |
| <i>Leavened bread</i> | 2 Fermentatus, i. | m 1 Ζυμίτης υ. |
| <i>Manchet</i> | 2 Similaceus, i. | m 1 Σεμιδαλίτης, υ. m |
| <i>Household bread</i> | 2 Cibarius, ii. | m 3 Σιτικός, υ. |
| <i>Bisket</i> | 2 Biscoctus, ḡti. | m 3 Ναυτικός, υ. m |

Of Meat. Of Drink.

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| <i>a Wosfer</i> | 2 Crustulum, i. | <i>n</i> 2 Πλακέντιον, ἵσ. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Bun or Simnel</i> | 1 Collyra, æ. | <i>f</i> 5 Κολλυρίς, ἴδθ. | <i>f</i> |
| <i>a Fritter</i> | 2 Laganum, i. | <i>n</i> 3 Λάγανον, ἀγκ. | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Pancake</i> | 2 Artolaganum, i. | <i>n</i> 3 Ἀρτολάγανον, ς. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Custard</i> | 3 Artagala, ἄτος. | <i>n</i> 5 Ἀρτόγαλα, κλθ. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Tart</i> | 1 Scriblita, æ. | <i>f</i> | |
| <i>a Fl. sh-pie</i> | 1 Artocrea, æ. | <i>f</i> 5 c Ἀρτόκρεας, κλθ. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>an Apple-pie</i> | 2 Artomelum, i. | <i>n</i> 3 Ἀρτόμηλον, ἥλι. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Gammon of Bacon</i> | 3 Petāfo, ὄνις. | <i>m</i> 5 Πετασῶν, ῥυθ. | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Flitch</i> | 1 Succidia, æ. | <i>f</i> 2 Πέργα, ἱσ. | <i>f</i> |
| <i>Sewet</i> | 2 Sebum, i. | <i>n</i> 5 Στέαρ, ατθ. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Sallet</i> | 2 Acetarium, ii. | <i>n</i> 3 Ὁξύβασον, ς. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>Vinegar</i> | 2 Acētum, i. | <i>n</i> 1 c. Ὁξθ. εθ., ς. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>Oyl</i> | 2 Oleum, i. | <i>n</i> 3 Ἐλαιον, αἰκ. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>an Olive.</i> | 2 Oliva, æ. | <i>f</i> 2 Ἐλαῖα, ασ. | <i>f</i> |
| <i>a Caper</i> | 3 Cápparis, is. | <i>f</i> 2 c. Κάππαρις, εως. | <i>f</i> |
| <i>Sawce</i> | 4 Intinctus, ὑ. | <i>m</i> 5 Ἐμβαριμα, θθ. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>Sweet-meats</i> | 2 Billaria, δρυμ. | <i>n</i> 5 Τεχγήματα ἀτων. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>Break-fast</i> | 2 Jentaculum, i. | <i>n</i> 3 Ἀκετισμὸς, δ. | <i>m</i> |
| <i>Dinner</i> | 2 Prandium, ii. | <i>n</i> 3 Ἄεισον, ἴσι. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>Bever</i> | 1 Merenda, æ. | <i>f</i> 3 Περάδειπνον, εἴπνι. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>Supper</i> | 1 Coena, æ. | <i>f</i> 3 Δεῖπνον, ς. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Feast</i> | 2 Convivium, ii. | <i>n</i> 2 Εὐωχία, ασ. | <i>f</i> |
| <i>a Smell-feast</i> | 2 Parafitus, i. | <i>m</i> 3 Παρεστιθ., ἵτι. | <i>m</i> |
| <i>an Entertainer</i> | 3 Convivator, ὄρις. | <i>m</i> 5 Ἐγιάτωρ, οργι. | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Guest</i> | 1 Conviva, æ. | <i>f</i> 3 Σωθόντιος, αἴγι. | <i>com</i> |
| <i>a Bason</i> | 3 Pelvis, is. | <i>f</i> 5 Χέρνον, βθ. | <i>m</i> |
| <i>an Ewer</i> | 3 Aquális, is. | <i>m</i> 3 Ὄθρεχοθ., δι. | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Towel</i> | 3 Mantile, ilis. | <i>n</i> 3 Χείμακτερον, ς. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Tooth-pick</i> | 2 Deniscalpium, ii. | <i>n</i> 5 Οδοντογλυφίς, ἴδθ. f | |

Of Drink.

XV.
De Potu.

Περὶ Πόσεως.

| Decl. | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| 4 P Otus, ὑ. | <i>m</i> 2 c. Π Oτος, εως. | <i>f</i> | |
| 2 P Vinum, i. | <i>n</i> 3 Π οιθ., οικ. | <i>m</i> | <i>New</i> |

Drink
Wine

Of Drink. Of the Understanding, Will, &c. 19

| | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| New Wine | 2 Mustum, i. | n 1 C. ΓλεῦκΘ., εΘ., ες. p |
| Dead Wine | 1 Vappa, æ. | f 1 Ἔκτερπίας, υ. m |
| Wormwood Wine | 1 Absinthites, æ. | m 1 Αψινθίτης, υ. m |
| Metheglin | 2 Mulfum, i. | n 5 Οινόμελο, ἐλιτΘ.. m |
| Sider | 1 Melites, æ. | m 1 Μυλίτης, υ. m |
| Perry | 1 Apites, æ. | m 1 Απίτης, υ. m |
| Beer or Ale | 1 Cervisia, æ. | f 3 ΖύθΘ., υ. m |
| Hops | 2 Lupulus, i. | m 3 Βρύον, υ. n |
| Malt | 2 Brasium, i. | n 2 Βύρη, υ. n |
| a Brewer | 2 Cervisiarius, ii. | m |
| Dregs | 3 Fæx, cis. | f 5 Τρυξ, γδς. f |
| a Pot | 2 Poculum, i. | n 3 Ποτήσιον, ελε. n |
| a Flagon | 1 Lagena, æ. | f 3 Λάγηλο, λώς. f |
| a Beaker | 3 Crater, éris. | m 5 Κεράτη, ήρες. m |
| a Bowl | 2 Cyathus, i. | m 3 ΚύαθΘ., αθε. m |
| a Jug | 2 Cantharus, i. | m 3 Κάνθαρος, ἀρε. m |
| a Bottle | 1 Ampulla, æ. | f 3 ΛάπυθΘ., υθε. f |
| a Chalice | 3 Calix, īcis. | m 5 Κύλιξ, εκΘ.. f |
| a Pot with two ears | 1 Diota, æ. | f 3 C. Αμφιφορεύς, ἑως. m |
| a Glass | 2 Poculū vitreum, i. | n 3 Πολύποιον υάλινον, υ. n |
| a Cup-bearer | 1 Pincerna, æ. | m 3 ΟινοχόΘ., υ. m |
| a Draught | 4 Haustus, υs. | m 2 C. "Αὐλησις, εως. f |

Of the Understanding, Will, and Affections.

THE Mind
the Understanding
the Reason
Knowledge
Ignorance
Faith
Prudence

XVI. De Intellectu, Voluntate, & Af- fectionibus.

| Decl. | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-------|------|
| 3 M Ens, tis. | f 5 ΦΠλω, νός. f | | |
| 4 Intellectus, | m 3 ΝόΘ., θεσνός, υ. m | | |
| υs. | | | |
| 3 Ratio, ὄνις. | f 3 ΛόγΘ., υ. m | | |
| 1 Scientia, æ. | f 2 Επισήμη, υ. f | | |
| 1 Ignorantia, æ. | f 2 Αγνοία, ασ. f | | |
| 3 Fides, īi. | f 2 C. Πίσις, εως. f | | |
| 1 Prudentia, æ. | f 2 C. Φρέγησις, εως. f | | |
| | B 4 Wisdom | | |

20 Of the Understanding, Will, &c. Of Kindred.

| | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <i>Wisdom</i> | 1 Sapientia, æ. | f 2 Σοφία, ἀσ. | f |
| <i>Art</i> | 3 Ars, tis. | f 2 Τέχνη, ἄσ. | f |
| <i>Opinion</i> | 3 Opinio, ὄνις, | f 2 c. Δόξησις, εως. | f |
| <i>Judgment</i> | 2 Judicium, ii. | n 2 c. Κρίσις, εως. | f |
| <i>Mistaking</i> | 3 Error, ὄνις. | m 2 Πλάνη, ἄσ. | f |
| <i>Suspicion</i> | 3 Suspicio, ὄνις. | f 2 Τροπία, ἀσ. | f |
| <i>Doubting</i> | 3 Dubitatio, ὄνις. | f 2 Αποεία, ἀσ. | f |
| <i>Admiration</i> | 3 Admiratio, ὄνις. | f 5 Θαῦμα, ἥθ. | n |
| <i>the Will</i> | 3 Voluntas, ἄτις. | f 5 Θέλημα, ἥθ. | n |
| <i>Love</i> | 3 Amor, ὄνις. | m 5 Ἔρως, ἡθ. | m |
| <i>Hatred</i> | 2 Odium, ii. | n 1 c. Μίσθ, ἡθ., εως. | n |
| <i>Desire</i> | 2 Desiderium, ii. | n 3 Ἰμερθ, ἐρε. | m |
| <i>Loathing</i> | 1 Fuga, æ. | f 2 Φυγὴ, ἄσ. | f |
| <i>Joy</i> | 1 Lætitia, æ. | f 2 Χαρὰ, ἄσ. | f |
| <i>Sadness</i> | 1 Tristitia, æ. | f 2 Δύση, ἄσ. | f |
| <i>Fear</i> | 3 Timor, ὄνις. | m 3 Φόβος, ε. | m |
| <i>Boldness</i> | 1 Audacia, æ. | f 1 c. Θερσθ, εθ., εως. | n |
| <i>Trust</i> | 1 Fiducia, æ. | f 1 c. Θέρσθ, εθ., εως. | n |
| <i>Hope</i> | 5 Spes, ei. | f 5 Ελπίς, ἰδθ. | f |
| <i>Despair</i> | 3 Desperatio, ὄνις. | f 2 Ανελπίσια, ἀσ. | f |
| <i>Anger</i> | 1 Ira, æ. | f 2 Οργὴ, ἄσ. | f |
| <i>Pleasure</i> | 3 Voluptas, ἄτις. | f 2 Ήδονὴ, ἄσ. | f |
| <i>Shame</i> | 3 Pudor, ὄνις. | m 4 c. Αἰδώς, ὅθ., εως. | f |
| <i>Mercy</i> | 1 Misericordia, æ. | f 1 c. Ελεθ, εθ., εως. | n |
| <i>Envy</i> | 1 Invidia, æ. | f 3 Φόρθ, ε. | m |

XVII.

Of Kindred.

De Cognitione.

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>Wedlock</i> | Decl. | Gen. |
| <i>Marriage</i> | 2 Onjugium, ii. n | f 2 Συζυγία, ἴασ. |
| <i>Espousals</i> | 1 Nuptiæ, arum. f | m 3 Γάμος, ε. |
| <i>an Husband</i> | 2 Sponsalia, iorum. n | n 5 Μαντεύματα, ἄτων. |
| <i>a Wife</i> | 2 Maritus, i. | m 1 Ακοίτης, ε. |
| <i># Bachelor</i> | 3 Uxor, ὄνις. | f 2 c. Ακοίτης, ἰδθ. |
| <i># Virgin</i> | 3 Cælebs, ibis. | m 3 Αγαμός, ε. |
| | 3 Virgo, īnis. | f 3 Παρθένος, ἑτο. |

Πέρι Συζύγε-

| | |
|---------------------|------|
| Decl. | Gen. |
| 2 Συζυγία, ἴασ. | f |
| 3 Γάμος, ε. | m |
| 5 Μαντεύματα, ἄτων. | n |
| 1 Ακοίτης, ε. | m |
| 2 c. Ακοίτης, ἰδθ. | f |
| 3 Αγαμός, ε. | m |
| 3 Παρθένος, ἑτο. | f |

a Bride?

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| a Bridegroom | 2 Sponsus, si. | m | 3 ΝυμφίΘ., ί.ι. | m |
| a Bride | 1 Sponsa, æ. | f | 2 Νύμφη, ής. | f |
| a Bride-man | 2 Prónubus, i. | m | 5 Περμντης, ἥθΘ. m | |
| a Bride-maid | 1 Pronuba, æ. | f | 2 Περμντεα, ας. | f |
| a Wooer | 2 Procus, i. | m | 5 Μντης, ἥθΘ. | m |
| a Portion | 3 Dos, dotis. | f | 2 Φερηνή, ης. | f |
| a Bride-chamber | 2 Thalamus, i. | m | 3 ΘάλαμΘ., ἀμι. | m |
| a Widower | 2 Viduus, i. | m | 3 ΧῆρΘ., ι. | m |
| a Widow | 1 Vidua, æ. | f | 2 Χῆρα, ας. | f |
| a Father } in law | 2 Socer, ēri. | m | 3 Πενθερδ., η. | m |
| a Mother } in law | 4 Socrus, ūς. | f | 2 Πενθερδ., ας. | f |
| a Son } in law | 2 Gener, ēri. | m | 3 Γαμβερδ., η. | m |
| a Daughter } in law | 4 Nurus, iūς. | f | 3 Νυδες, η. | f |
| a Father | 3 Pater, tris. | m | 5 Παληρ, ἑρΘ., τεθε. | m |
| a Mother | 3 Mater, tiis. | f | 5 Μάτηρ, ἑρΘ., τεθε. | f |
| Children | 2 Liberi, ὄρυμ. | m | 3 Τέκνα, αν. | n |
| a Son | 2 Filius, ii. | m | 3 Τίδες, η. | m |
| a Daughter | 1 Filia, æ. | f | 5 Θυγάτηρ ἑρΘ., τεθε. | f |
| Twins | 2 Gemelli, ὄρυμ. | m | 3 Δίδυμοι, ύμων. | m |
| a Brother | 3 Frater, tris. | m | 3 Αδελφδ., η. | m |
| a Sister | 3 Soror, διισ. | f | 2 Αδελφη, ης. | f |
| a Brother } in law | 2 Levir, viii. | m | 5 Δαήρ, ἑρΘ. | m |
| a Sister } in law | 3 Glos, otis. | f | 5 Γάλως, αΘ., | f |
| Father | 2 Vítricus, i. | m | 3 Πατρώδες, η. | m |
| Mother | 1 Noverca, æ. | f | 2 Μητρά, ας. | f |
| Son | 2 Privignus, i. | m | 3 ΠεργόνΘ., ι. | m |
| Daughter | 1 Privigna, æ. | f | 2 Περγόνη, ης. | f |
| a Grand-father | 2 Avus, i. | m | 3 ΠάππΘ., ι. | m |
| a Grand-mother | 1 Avia, æ. | f | 2 Τίθη, ης. | f |
| a Great-grand-father | 2 Proavus, i. | m | 3 ΠερπαππΘ., ι. | m |
| a Great-grand-mother | 1 Proavia, æ. | f | 2 Περπάθη, ης. | f |
| a Great-grandfathers | 2 Abāvus, i. | m | 3 ΑπόπαππΘ., ι. | m |
| Father | I Abavia, æ. | f | 2 Απομάρμη, ης. | f |
| Great-grandfathers | 2 Atāvus, i. | m | 3 ΔισπαππΘ., ι. | m |
| Mother | | | a Great- | |
| Great-great-grand-fathers Father | | | | |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| a Great-great-grand-father's father's Father | 2 Tritavus, i. | m 3 ΤείταππΘ, u. m |
| an Uncle by the Father | 2 Patruus, i. | m 3 ΠατρέλελφΘ, u. m |
| an Aunt by the Father | 1 Amita, æ. | f 2 Πατρέλελφη, ns. f |
| an Uncle by the Mother | 2 Avunculus, i. | m 3 ΜητρέλελφΘ, u. m |
| An Aunt by the Mother | 1 Materterā, æ. | f 2 Μητρέλελφη, ns. f |
| a Cousin German by the Father | 3 Patruélis, lis. com | 3 { Ανεψιδς, ss. m |
| a Cousin German by the Mother, he, and she | 2 Consobrinus, i. m | { |
| an Husband's Brother | 1 Consobrina, æ. f | 2 Αρεψιδα, ss. m |
| a Nephew's Son | 2 Levir, iiri. | m 5 Δαιδη. εργ. |
| a Nephew's Nephew | 3 Pronepos, ôtis. | m 3 ΤείτΘ, s. Ζάπόσονας |
| a Brother's Wife | 3 Abnepos, ôtis. | m 3 ΤέταρθΘ Σύζυγη. m |
| a Nephew | 1 Fratriña, æ. | f 5 Ειράτηρ, εργ. f |
| a Niece | 3 Nepos, ôtis. | m 3 Τιτωρδς, ӯ. m |
| Kindred by the Father | 3 Neptis, is. | f 2 Τιτώνη, ns. f |
| Kindred by the Mother | 3 Agnatio, ônis. | f 2 Αγγεσια, ειας. f |
| Kindred by Marriage | 3 Cognatio, ônis. | { |
| a Genealogie | 3 Affinitas, tatis. | f 2 Συγγένεια ειας. f |
| Ancestors | 1 Genealogia, æ. | f 2 Γενεαλογία, εια. f |
| Posterity | 3 Majores, um. | m 3 Περγονοι, ονων. m |
| an Heir | 3 Minores, um. | m 5 Απόγονοι, ονων. m |
| a Joyn-Heir | 3 Hæres, rēdis. com | 3 ΚληρονόμΘ, u. com |
| an Inheritance | 3 Cohæres, rēdis. com | 3 ΣυκληρενόμΘ, u. co. |
| an Orphan | 2 Hæreditas, tatis. | f 2 Κληρονομία. as. f |
| a Bastard | 2 Oiphanus, i. | m 3 Ορφανδς, ӯ. m |
| | 2 Spurius, rii. | m 3 ΝόδΘ, u. m |

XVIII.

Of an House.

De Domo.

AN House
a Building

| Decl. | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|------|
| 4 D ^o mus, ūs. f | 3 ΙχΘ, u. m | | |
| 2 Edificium, ii.n | 2 Ο ^o χοδομη, ūs. f | | |

a Palace

Περὶ Οἴκων

a Palace
 a Cottage
 a Stone
 a Brick
 Chalk or Lime
 Morter
 Rubbish
 a Foundation
 a Wall
 a Corner
 a Porch
 a Pent-house
 a Gate
 a Door
 a Knocker
 a Latch
 a Bar
 a Chink
 a Fore-door
 a Back-door
 a Lock
 a Key
 a Bar
 a Hinge
 a Threshold
 Folding-doors
 a Wicket
 a Post
 the Lintel
 a Bolt
 Glass
 a Window
 a Casement
 a Lattise
 the Eaves
 the Ridge

2 Palatium, ii. n | 2 Βασιλικὴ, ἥς.
 1 Casa æ. f | 2 Καλύβη, ὥς.
 3 Lapis, īdis. m | 3 Λίθος, σ.
 3 Later, ēris. m | 3 Πλίνθος, σ.
 3 Calx, cis. f | 2 Κορία, ας.
 2 Lutum, i. n | 3 Πυλός, ὁ
 3 Rudus, ēris. n | 3 Ἐγείπτιος, ἥς.
 2 Fundamentum, i. n | 2 Σ. Βάσις, τας.
 3 Paries, iētis. m | 1 Σ. Τεῖχος, ες.
 2 Angulus, i. m | 2 Γωνία, ας.
 2 Vestibulum, i. n | 3 Περόδεον, ύρε.
 2 Compluvium, ii. n |
 1 Janua, æ. f | 2 Πύλη, ὥς.
 2 Ostium, ii. n | 2 Θύραι, ες.
 2 Marculus, i. m | 2 Κοσώρη, ὥς.
 3 Vectis, is. m | 3 Μοχλός, ὁ
 2 Repagulum, i. n | 3 Βλῆτρον, ὑτρε.
 1 Rima, æ. f | 2 Οπή, ἥς.
 2 Anticum, i. n | 3 Περίθυεον, ύρε.
 2 Posticum, i. n | 3 Ψευδόθυεον, ες.
 1 Sera, æ. f | 3 Κλεψίδρον, ες.
 3 Clavis, is. f | 5 Κλεψίδρος.
 2 Pessulus, i. m | 3 Ηδωνός, ἀλς.
 3 Cardo, īnis. com | 2 Στροφεύς, ἄνος.
 3 Limen, īnis. n | 2 Οίδης, ὁ
 1 Valvæ, īrum. f | 3 Δικλίς, ἴδη.
 2 Ottiolum, li. n | 3 Θυείσιον, ἥς.
 3 Politis, is. m | 4 Πλεγκάς, εάδη.
 3 Superliminare, is. n | 3 Τπέριθυεον, ἕρε.
 3 Obex, īlis. com | 2 Μοχλός, ὁ
 2 Vitrum, i. n | 3 Ταλός, ὁ
 1 Fenestra, æ. f | 5 Θυείσις, ἴδη.
 1 Transenna, æ. f | 5 Κίμηλίς, ἴδη.
 2 Cancelli, īrum. m | 3 Δρύφανθός, ἀκέ.
 2 Suggrundium, ii. n | 3 Γεῖστος, ε.
 2 Fastigium, ii. n | 3 Ακρατίνειον, ἥς.
 2 Tower

Of an House.

| | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| a Tower | 3 Turris, is. | f 3 Πύργος, ἡ. | m |
| an Arch | 3 Fornix, icis. | m 5 Ψαλίς, ἴδιος. | f |
| a Prop | 3 Tibicen, īnis. | m 5 Ἀντηῖς, ἴδιος. | f |
| the Roof | 2 Tectum, i. | n 3 Ὁροφός, ὅρος. | m |
| the Inner-roof | 3 Laquear, āris. | n 5 Φάτνωμα, λόθι. | n |
| a Slate | 1 Scandula, æ. | f 5 Σχίδαξ, ακρος. | f |
| a Tile | 1 Tegula, æ. | f 3 Κέρεμος, ἀμυγώ. | m |
| a Gutter-tile | 3 Imbrex, icis. | m 5 Σωλήνη, λῶθι. | m |
| a Beam | 3 Trabs, bis. | f 3 Δοκὸς, γάμος. | f |
| a Rafter | 2 Tignum, i. | n 5 Δοκὶς, ἴδιος. | f |
| a Board | 3 Affer, ēris. | m 5 Σανίς, ἴδιος. | f |
| a Lath | 2 Asserculus, i. | m 3 Σανίδιον, ἵκι. | n |
| a Piller | 1 Columna, æ. | f 2 Στήλη, ήσ. | f |
| a Pavement | 2 Pavimentum, i. | n 1 c. Ἐδαφός, εἶδος. | n |
| an Inner-Room | 3 Penetrale, is. | n 3 Μυχὴς, γάμος. | m |
| a Room | 3 Contignatio, ūnis. | f 2 Αὐλὴ, ἥσ. | f |
| a Hall | 1 Aula, æ. | n 3 Μυχὴς, γάμος. | m |
| a Parlour | 3 Conclave, is. | f 3 Μαγιστεῖον, σύνειδος. | n |
| a Kitching | 1 Culina, æ. | n 3 Αλφειλεῖον, σύνειδος. | n |
| a Bake-house | 2 Pistrinum, i. | n 3 Ταρπεῖον, σύνειδος. | n |
| a Larder | 2 Promptuarium, ii. | n 3 Ταρπεῖον, σύνειδος. | n |
| a Cellar | 1 Cella, æ. | f | |
| a Dining-Room | 2 Pransorium, ii. | n 3 Ταφῶν, φύειδος. | n |
| a Chamber | 2 Cubiculum, i. | n 5 Κοιτὼρ, ἄνθρωπος. | m |
| Stairs | 1 Scalæ, ārum. | f 3 Ανάβαθρος, ἀνθρώπη. | n |
| a Closet | 3 Conclave, is. | n 3 Μυχὴς, γάμος. | m |
| a Study | 2 Musēum, i. | n 3 Μεσεῖον, σύνειδος. | n |
| a Library | 1 Bibliotheca, æ. | f 2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ήσ. | f |
| a Scaffold | 3 Pegma, ācis. | n 5 Πῆγμα, λόθι. | n |
| an Inn | 2 Diverſorium, ii. | n 3 Πανδοχεῖον, σύνειδος. | n |
| a Tavern | 2 Oenopolium, ii. | n 3 Οἰνοκαίλειον, σύνειδος. | n |
| a Victualling-house | 1 Cauponā, æ. | f 3 Καπηλεῖον, σύνειδος. | n |
| a Spittle | 2 Hospitium, ii. | n 3 Ξενοδοχεῖον, σύνειδος. | n |
| a Work-house | 1 Officina, æ. | f 3 Εργασίειον, σύνειδος. | n |
| a Ware-house | 2 Receptaculum, i. | n 3 Εκδοχεῖον, σύνειδος. | n |
| a Gallery | 1 Pergula, æ. | f 2 Προβολὴ, ἥσ. | f |

a Garret
a Sieling

2 Coenaculum, i. n | 3 Ἀνάγεον, ἐκ. n
3 Concameratio, δ-
nis. f | 2 Καμάρωσις, εως. f

Of Household-stuff.

*T*ensils
Lumber

Furniture

a Chair

a Stool

a Bench

a Foot-stool

a Seat

a Cushtio

a Table

the Frame of a Table

a Carpet

a Cup-board

a Cup-bord cloath

a Chest

a Coffer

a Desk

a Trunk

a Box

a Cabinet

a Press

a Case

a Basket

a Hand-basket

a Flasket

a Vessel

a Washing-tub

a But

xix.

De Supellecstile.

Decl.

| | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------|
| 3 U Tensilia, ium. n | 3 Ρησίεια, ἴων. n | 3 X Risēia, iow. n | n |
| 2 Scruta, δrum. n | 2 Γρύτη, ις. f | 2 Εξοπλισμός, ἔδεις. f | m |
| 4 Apparatus, ὑς. | m | 3 Καθέδρα, ἁδεις. f | f |
| 1 Cathedra, æ. | f | 2 Καθέδρα, ἁδεις. f | f |
| 1 Sella, æ. | f | 2 Σέλλα, ασο. | f |
| 2 Scamnum, i. | n | 3 Θέριθ, ς. | m |
| 2 Scabellum, i. | n | 3 Τποπόδιον, ίν. | n |
| 3 Sedes, is. | f | 3 Θῶνθ, ς. | m |
| 2 Pulvinus, i. | m | 2 Τερπεζα, ις. | f |
| 1 Mensa, æ. | f | 5 Ερδωμα, ιθ. | m |
| 2 Fulcrum, i. | n | 5 Πείρωμα, ιθ. | n |
| 3 Gauſape. | n | 5 Αβαξ, κθ. | m |
| 2 Abacus, ci. | m | 5 Τάπης, ηθ. | m |
| 3 Tapes, ἐτις. | m | 3 Κιβωτὸς, ς. | m |
| 1 Arca, cæ. | f | 2 Κίση, ις. | f |
| 1 Cista, æ. | m | 2 Σ. Ἀνάκλισις, εως. f | f |
| 2 Pluteus, i. | m | 3 Ρίσκη, ς. | m |
| 2 Riscus, i. | m | 5 Πύξις, ιδθ. | f |
| 3 Pyxis, ιdis. | f | 3 Κιβωτίον, ίν. | n |
| 1 Cápsula, æ. | f | 3 Ιμαλιοφυλάκιον, ίν. | n |
| 2 Vestiarium, ii. | n | 3 Θύκη, ις. | f |
| 1 Theca, cæ. | f | 2 Κόφινθ, ίν. | m |
| 3 Corbis, is. f. al. | m | 2 Κάλαθθ, ς. | m |
| 2 Calathus, i. | m | 3 Τάλαρθ, ς. | m |
| 2 Qualus, i. | m | 1 Σ. Αἵγθ, εθ., ς. | n |
| 3 Vas, vasis. | n | 5 Λυτή, θεθ. | m |
| 2 Labrum, i. | m | 3 Βίνθ, ς. | m |
| 1 Orca, cæ. | f | an Hampien | |

Περὶ Καλα-
σκευῆς.

Of Household-stuff.

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------------------------|------------|
| <i>an Hampier</i> | 2 Quasillus, i. | <i>m</i> | 3 Ταλαιπόκος, <i>v.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Pannier</i> | 2 Canistrum, i. | <i>n</i> | 3 Κάυνς, <i>ηθ.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>an Hog-head</i> | 2 Dolium, ii. | <i>n</i> | 3 Πίθος, <i>v.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Pipe</i> | 2 Cadus, i. | <i>m</i> | 3 Κάδος, <i>v.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Barrel</i> | 1 Amphora, <i>æ.</i> | <i>f</i> | 3 C. Ἀμφορεύς, <i>έστ.</i> | <i>III</i> |
| <i>a Rundlet</i> | 1 Orcula, <i>æ.</i> | <i>f</i> | | |
| <i>a Tap</i> | 1 Fistula, <i>æ.</i> | <i>f</i> | 3 Ἐπισόμιον, <i>ἴε.</i> | |
| <i>a Bung-hole</i> | 2 Orificium, ii. | <i>n</i> | 5 Στόμα, <i>ῃθ.</i> | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Lid</i> | 2 Operculum, i. | <i>n</i> | 5 Πῶμα, <i>ῃθ.</i> | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Spigot</i> | 3 Siphon, <i>ōnis.</i> | <i>m</i> | 5 Σίφων, <i>ῳθ.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Piercer</i> | 1 Terebra, <i>æ.</i> | <i>f</i> | 2 Τρύπανον, <i>ἄγις.</i> | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Cork</i> | 3 Suber, <i>ē. is.</i> | <i>n</i> | 3 Φελλός, <i>ȝ.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Chimney</i> | 2 Caminus, i. | <i>m</i> | 3 Κάμινθ, <i>v.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>Soot</i> | 3 Fuligo, <i>īnis.</i> | <i>f</i> | 2 Ασβόλη, <i>ησ.</i> | <i>f</i> |
| <i>an Andiron</i> | 1 Andela, <i>æ.</i> | <i>f</i> | | |
| <i>a Grate</i> | 3 Crates, <i>is.</i> | <i>f</i> | 3 Κλεῖθρον, <i>v.</i> | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Rack</i> | 2 Crateuterium, ii. | <i>n</i> | 3 Κελευσθέον, <i>ἴε.</i> | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Spit</i> | 4 Veru. | <i>n</i> | 3 Οβελὸς, <i>ελ.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Dripping-pan</i> | 2 Deguttorium, ii. | <i>n</i> | | |
| <i>Dripping</i> | 3 Liquámen, <i>īnis.</i> | <i>n</i> | 5 Χύλισμα, <i>ῃθ.</i> | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Dresser</i> | 1 MensaCoquinaria. | <i>f</i> | 3 Ελεδς, <i>ȝ.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>an Oven</i> | 2 Furnus, i. | <i>m</i> | 3 Κλίβανθ, <i>ἄγις.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Fornace</i> | 3 Fornax, <i>ācis.</i> | <i>f</i> | 3 Βαῦνθ, <i>νο</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Caldron</i> | 2 Ahenum, i. | <i>n</i> | 5 Θερμανίδη, <i>ῆρες.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Kettle</i> | 3 Lebes, <i>ētis.</i> | <i>m</i> | 5 Λέβης, <i>ηθ.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Skillet</i> | 2 Cacabus, i. | <i>m</i> | Κάκαβθ, <i>άβις.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Chafing-dish</i> | 1 Authepsa, <i>æ.</i> | <i>f</i> | | |
| <i>the bottom of a Pot</i> | 2 Fundum, i. | <i>n</i> | 3 Κόριβθ, <i>v.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Frying-pan</i> | 3 Sartago, <i>īnis.</i> | <i>f</i> | 3 Τύγανον, <i>άγις.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Flesh-book</i> | 1 Fuscinula, <i>æ.</i> | <i>f</i> | 2 Κρεδύεξ, <i>ας.</i> | <i>f</i> |
| <i>a Ladle</i> | 1 Spatha, <i>æ.</i> | <i>f</i> | 2 Σπάθη, <i>ης.</i> | <i>f</i> |
| <i>a Grater</i> | 1 Radula, <i>æ.</i> | <i>f</i> | 2 C. Κρῆσες, <i>εως.</i> | <i>f</i> |
| <i>a Toasting-iron</i> | 1 Attopta, <i>æ.</i> | <i>f</i> | 2 Αργόπτη, <i>ης.</i> | <i>f</i> |
| <i>a Strainer</i> | 2 Colum, i. | <i>n</i> | 3 Ήθυδς, <i>ȝ.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Colander</i> | 2 Cribrum, i. | <i>n</i> | 3 Σινταλίνεον, <i>ἴε.</i> | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Mortar</i> | 2 Mortarium, ii. | <i>n</i> | 3 Ολυθ, <i>v.</i> | <i>m</i> |

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| <i>a Pestle</i> | 2 Pistillum, i. | <i>n</i> 3 Τειπλίνεον, ἴς. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Sponge</i> | 1 Spongia, æ. | <i>f</i> 3 ΣπόγγηΘ, ο. | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Dish-clout</i> | 2 Peniculus, i. | <i>m</i> | |
| <i>a Besom</i> | 1 Scopa, æ. | <i>f</i> 3 Σφραδεργ, ο. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Kneading-trough</i> | 1 Maestra, æ. | <i>f</i> 2 Μάιτρεα, εξ. | <i>f</i> |
| <i>a Pot</i> | 1 Olla, æ. | <i>f</i> 2 Χύτρεα, εξ. | <i>f</i> |
| <i>a Pipkin</i> | 1 Ollula, æ. | <i>f</i> 3 Χυτελίδιον, ίς. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Trivet</i> | 3 Tripus, ὄδις. | <i>m</i> 5 Τείπης, οδΘ. | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Grid-iron</i> | 1 Craticula, æ. | <i>f</i> 3 Εχάρειον, ίς. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Fire-shovel</i> | 2 Batillum, i. | <i>n</i> 3 Πύρειον, άνη. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a pair of Tongs</i> | 3 Forceps, ἵπις. | <i>m, f</i> 2 Πυρέγγει, εξ. | <i>f</i> |
| <i>a pair of Bellows</i> | 3 Follis, is. | <i>m</i> 2 Φύσα, ησ. | <i>f</i> |
| <i>a Tinder-box</i> | 2 Ignitabulum, i. | <i>n</i> 3 Πυρεῖον, είς. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Match</i> | 2 Sulphuratum, i. | <i>n</i> 1 C. Θράμβες, εος, εις. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>Tinder</i> | 3 Fomes, ἵτις. | <i>m</i> 3 Ζώπυρον, ύρε. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Bed</i> | 2 Lectus, i. | <i>m</i> 3 Λέκτεργ, ο. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Bed's-side</i> | 1 Sponda, æ. | <i>f</i> 2 ΤοῖηΘ, ο. | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Bed's-feet</i> | 2 Clinopodium, ii. | <i>n</i> 5 Κλινόπιτης, δΘ. | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Bed's-head</i> | 2 Pluteum, ei. | <i>n</i> | |
| <i>a Rugg</i> | 3 Gausäpe, is. | <i>n</i> 5 Αμφιτάπης, ήΘ. m | |
| <i>a Cradle</i> | 1 Cunæ, ἄρυμ. | <i>f</i> 3 Λίκνον, ο. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>Tapestry</i> | 3 Tapes, ἔτις. | <i>m</i> 5 Τάπης, ήΘ. | <i>m</i> |
| <i>Hangings</i> | 3 Peristromata, um. | <i>n</i> 5 Περιστρώματα, ἀτων. | <i>p</i> |
| <i>a Canopy</i> | 2 Conopeum, ei. | <i>n</i> 3 Κανωπῆον, είς. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Mat</i> | 1 Storea, æ. | <i>f</i> 3 Φορμίδες, ο. | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Sheet</i> | 3 Lodix, ἵκις. | <i>f</i> 2 Τύλη, ησ. | <i>f</i> |
| <i>a Blanket</i> | 2 Stragulum, i. | <i>n</i> 5 Πεσιέρωμα, ΗΘ. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Coverlet</i> | 3 Teges, ἔτις. | <i>f</i> 5 Σκέπασμα, ΗΘ. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Pillow</i> | 2 Pulvinus, i. | <i>m</i> 3 Περσονεφάλαιον, αίν. | <i>p</i> |
| <i>a Bolster</i> | 3 Cervical, ἄλις. | <i>n</i> 3 Τπαυχένιον, ίς. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>Bed-rake</i> | 1 Culcitra, æ. | <i>f</i> 5 Εφάπλωμα, ΗΘ. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Pallet</i> | 2 Grabbatus, i. | <i>m</i> 3 ΚερέββαλΘ, αίτε. | <i>m</i> |
| <i>a Curtain</i> | 1 Cortina, æ. | <i>f</i> 5 Πεσιέτασμα, ΗΘ. n | |
| <i>a Chamber-pot</i> | 1 Matula, æ. | <i>f</i> 5 Ουρητέις, ιδΘ. | <i>f</i> |
| <i>a Close-stool</i> | 2 Lafanum, i. | <i>n</i> 3 Σκαφίον, ίς. | <i>n</i> |
| <i>a Privy</i> | 1 Forica, æ. | <i>f</i> 5 Αφεδρῶν, ανΘ. | <i>m</i> |
| | | <i>a Candle</i> | |

| | |
|------------------|--|
| a Candle | |
| the Wiek | |
| a Candle-stick. | |
| the Snuff | |
| the Snuffers | |
| the Extinguisher | |
| a Wax-taper | |
| a Torch | |
| a Lamp | |
| a Distaff | |
| a Spindle | |
| a Wheel | |
| a Reel | |
| a pair of Sheers | |
| a Comb | |
| a Bodkin | |
| | |
| a Curling-iron | |
| a Looking-glass | |
| Spectacles | |
| a Thimble | |
| a Needle | |
| a Needles-eye | |
| a Pin | |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|----|
| 1 Lucerna, æ. | f | 3 Λύχνος, ε. | m. |
| 2 Ellychnium, ii. | n | 3 Ἐλλύχνιον, ε. | n. |
| 2 Candelābrum, i. | n | 3 Λυχνεῖον, ε. | n. |
| 2 Fungus, i. | m | 5 Μύκης, οὐθ. | m. |
| 2 Emunctorium, ii. | n | 3 Ἀπορυκτήειον, ε. | n. |
| 2 Extinctorium, ii. | n | 3 Σβεστήειον, ε. | n. |
| 2 Cereus, ei. | m | 3 Κύευς, ίνα. | m |
| 3 Fax, facis. | f | 3 Δάσς, δαδός. | f |
| 3 Lampas, ädis. | f | 5 Λαμπτίς, ἄδη. | f |
| 2 Colus, i. | f | 2 Ἡλανάτη, ε. | f |
| 2 Fusus, i. | m | 5 Κλωστήρ, ὑρθ. | m. |
| 2 Verticillus, i. | m | 3 Σπόνδυλος, ύλε. | m |
| 2 Rhombus, i. | m | 3 Ρόμβος, ε. | m |
| 3 Forfex, icis. | f | 5 Τοπίς, ιδθ. | f |
| 3 Pecten iñis. | m | 5 Κτένις, κλεύός. | m |
| 4 Acus crinalis, üs, is. | f | | |
| 2 Calamistrum, i. | n | 5 Καλαμίς, ιδθ. | f |
| 2 Speculum, i. | n | 3 Κάτοπλεγμ, ὄπλε. | n |
| 2 Conspicillum, li. | n | 3 Διοπτήρ, ὑρθ. | m |
| 3 Digitale, is. | n | 2 Δακτυλίθερ, ας. | f |
| 4 Acus, üs. | f | 5 Ραφίς, ιδθ. | f |
| 3 Foramen, iñis. | n | 2 Τρυμαλία, ας. | f |
| 1 Acicula, æ. | f | 3 Ἀκενίειον, ε. | n. |

Of a School.

A School-master

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| an Usher | |
| a Scholar | |
| a School-fellow | |
| the Master's Chair | |
| a Form | |
| a Seat | |

De Schola.

| | | | |
|---------------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Decl. | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. |
| 2 Udimagister, | m | 3 Πχιδιδάκα- | |
| gistro. | m | λθ. | |
| 3 Subpræceptor, is. | m | 3 Τποδιδάκαλος, ε. | m |
| 2 Discipulus, i. | m | 1 Μαθητής, ε. | m |
| 2 Condiscipulus, i. | m | 1 Συμμαθητής, ε. | m |
| 1 Cathedra, æ. | f | 2 Καθέδρα, ας. | f |
| 3 Classis, is. | f | 2 c. Τάξις, εως. | f |
| 2 Subsellium, ii. | n | 2 Εφέδρα, ας. | f |

a Desk

a Desk
 Teaching
 Learning
 a Book
 a little Book
 Writing-tables
 a Commentary
 a Leaf
 a Side
 a Margin
 a Cover of a Book
 a Library
 a Press for Books
 a Title of a Book
 a Book-seller
 a Printer
 a Composer
 Paper
 Blotting-paper
 a Sheet
 a Quire
 a Ream
 a Volume
 a Manual
 a Work
 a Pen
 the nib of a Pen
 a Pen-knife
 a Pencil
 Ink
 an Ink-horn
 a Blot
 Writing
 a Character
 a Point
 a Letter

| | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 2 Suggestum, i. | m 5 Βῆμα, 10. | f |
| 3 Institatio, ōnis. | f 2 C. Πλάθεωις, εως. | f |
| 1 Disciplina, æ. | f 2 C. Μάθησις, εως. | f |
| 2 Liber, bri: | m 3 Βίβλος, u. | m |
| 2 Libellus, i. | m 3 Βιβλίον, u. | m |
| 3 Pugillares, ium. | m 3 Δέλτοι, ογ. | f |
| 2 Cōmentarium, ii. | n 5 Τηρόνυμα, 10. | n |
| 2 Folium, ii. | n 3 Φύλλον, u. | n |
| 1 Página, æ. | f 5 Σελίς, 10. | f |
| 3 Márge, ūnis. | com 5 Σελίς, 10. | f |
| 2 Involucrum, i. | n 2 Διφθέρα, ερ. | f |
| 1 Bibliotheca, æ. | f 2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ής. | f |
| 2 Pluteus, ei. | m | |
| 3 Inscriptio, ōnis. | f 2 Επιγραφή, ής. | f |
| 1 Bibliopóla, æ. | m 1 Βιβλιοπόλης, u. | m |
| 2 Typographus, i. | m 3 Τυπογράφος, u. | m |
| 1 Typotheta, æ. | m 1 Τυποθέτης, u. | m |
| 1 Chārta, æ. | f 3 Πάπυρος, u. | f |
| 1 Charta bibula. | f | |
| 1 Philyra, æ. | f 2 Σχέδιη, ής. | f |
| 2 Scapus, i. | m 3 Σκάπη, u. | m |
| 3 Volumen, ūnis. | n 5 Σώταγμα, 10. | n |
| 2 Enchiridium, ii. | n 3 Εγχείδιον, ής. | n |
| 3 Opus, ēris. | n 5 Σύγραμμα, 10. | n |
| 2 Calamus, i. | m 3 Κάλαμος, ἄμι. | m |
| 1 Crena, æ. | f 5 Γλυφίς, 10. | f |
| 2 Scalpellum, i. | n 2 Σμίλη, ής. | f |
| 2 Pencillus, i. | m 5 Γραφίς, 10. | f |
| 2 Atramentum, i. | n 5 Μέλανη, αρ. | n |
| 2 Attamentarium, i. | n 3 Μελανδοχεῖον, ής. | n |
| 1 Litura, æ. | f 3 Σπίλη, ής. | m |
| 3 Scriptio, ōnis. | f 2 Γραφή, ής. | f |
| 3 Charactēr, ēris. | m 5 Χαρακτῆρ, ής. | m |
| 2 Punctū, i. | n 2 Στίγμη, ής. | f |
| 1 Litera, æ. | f 5 Γράμμα, 10. | n |
| | G a Syllable | |

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| a Syllable | 1 Syllaba, æ. | f 2 Συλλαβὴ, ὥς. | f |
| a Word | 3 Dictio, ὅνις. | f 2 c. Δίξις, εὐθ. | f |
| a Sentence | 1 Sententia, æ. | f 2 Γνώμη, ὥς. | f |
| a Phrase | 3 Phrasis, sis. | f 2 c. Φρέσις, εὐθ. | f |
| a Period | 2 Periodus, i. | f 3 Περίοδος, ὁδός. | f |
| an Accent | 4 Accentus, Ὂς. | m 2 Προφωνία, αε. | f |
| a Spirit | 4 Spiritus, Ὂς. | m 5 Πνεῦμα, τὸ. | m |
| a Figure | 1 Figura, æ. | f 5 Σχῆμα, τὸ. | n |
| a Lesson | 3 Lectio, ὅνις. | f 2 c. Ἀνάγνωσις, εὐθ. | f |
| Constring | 3 Interpretatio, ὅ- | 2 Ἐρμηνεία, γνῶσ. | f |
| Parsing | nis. | f | |
| a Rule | 3 Examinatio, ὅνις. | f 2 c. Ἐξέτασις, εὐθ. | f |
| an Exception | 1 Regula, æ. | f 5 Κανὼν, διὸ. | m |
| an Exercise | 3 Exceptio, ὅνις. | f 2 c. Ἐξαιρεσία, εὐθ. | f |
| a Theme | 2 Exercitium, ii. | m 5 Ἀσκητική, τὸ. | n |
| Prose | 3 Thema, ἄτις. | m 5 Θέμα, τὸ. | n |
| Verse | 1 Prosa, æ. | f | |
| an Orator | 3 Carmen, īnis. | m 3 Λόγος. { πεζὸς, u. ἔμπειτερος, u. | m |
| Rhetorick | 3 Orator, ὅνις. | m 5 Ρήτωρ, εὐθ. | m |
| an Oration | 1 Rhetorica, æ. | f 2 Ρητορική, ὥς. | f |
| a Preface | 3 Oratio, ὅνις. | f 3 Λόγος, u. | m |
| a Confirmation | 2 Exordium, ii. | m 3 Προσομοιών, īu. | n |
| a Confutation | 3 Confirmatio, ὅνις. | f 2 Κατασκευὴ, ὥς. | f |
| a Conclusion | 3 Confutatio, ὅνις. | f 2 Αγασκευὴ, ὥς. | f |
| a Poet | 3 Peroratio, ὅνις. | f 3 Ἐπίλογος, δύο. | m |
| Poetry | 1 Poëta, æ. | m 1 Ποιητὴς, Ὡ. | m |
| a Poem | 3 Poësis, īs. | f 2 c. Ποίησις, εὐθ. | f |
| a Proverb | 3 Poëma, ἄτις. | m 5 Ποίημα, τὸ. | n |
| an History | 2 Adagium, ii. | n 2 Παροιμία, αε. | f |
| a Chronicle | 1 Historia, æ. | f 2 Ἰστορία, εἰλα. | n |
| a Day-book | 3 Annæles, alium. | m 3 Χεργικὰ, ὄν. | n |
| a Calendar | 2 Diarium, ii. | n 5 Ἐφημερὶς, εἰδὸς. | f |
| a Fable | 2 Fasti, ὄρυμ. | m 3 Ἕμερογράφον, εἰς. | n |
| a Satchel | 1 Fabula, æ. | f 3 Μῦθος. u. | m |
| a Table-book | 1 Pera, æ. | f 2 Πίναξ, αε. | f |
| | 3 Pugillares, īm. | m 3 Παλίμφεστος, u. | m |
| | | a Triumphant | |

a Trustee
a Dunce
a Rod
a Palmer
the Masters reward

3 Emansor, ὄτις.
3 Hebes, ἔτις.
1 Virga, ἡ.
1 Ferula, ἡ.
3 Minerval, ἄλις.

m
com
f
f
n

Ι Διαμέλλοτης, ἡ. m
3 Νεύτης, ἡλικ. m
3 Πάβλος, ε. f
5 Νάρθηξ, ρ. f
3 Διδακτερης, ε. n

Of a Church.

A Church
a Temple
a Chappel
a Church-porch
a Church-yard
a Pew
a Bell
a Vestrie
a Chancel
an Altar
a Statue
an Image
a Congregation
a Pulpit
a Priest
a Deacon
a Bishop
an Elder
a Church-warden
a Reader
a Preacher
a Sermon
the Scriptures
the Bible
the Old Testament
the New Testament
a Prophet

De Templo.

Decl.

1 Ecclesia, ἡ. f
2 E templum, i. n
2 Sacellum, li. n
2 Propylæum, ει. n
2 Coemeterium, ii. n
2 Subsellium, iii. n
1 Campana, ε. f
2 Adytum, ti. n
2 Sacrarium, ii. n
1 Ara, ε. f
1 Statua, ε. f
3 Imago, ίνις. f
3 Congregatio, ὄνις. f
2 Pulpitum, ti. n
3 Sacerdos, ὄτις. com
3 Diaconus, i. m
2 Episcopus, i. m
2 Presbyter, ερι. m
2 Edituus, ui. m
3 Lector, ὄτις. m
3 Concionator, is. m
3 Concio, ὄνις. f
1 Scripturæ, ἀριθ. f
2 Biblia, ὄνιμ. n
2 Testa- Vetus. f
mentum Novum. n
1 Propheta, ε. m

Gen.

2 Ε κλησια, λε. f
3 Ναός, ἡ. m
3 Ναΐσιον, ίν. n
3 Πρεπύλαιον, αἴσ. n
3 Κοιμητήριον, ίν. n
3 Βεδόλιον, ίν. n
5 Κάδων, ανθ. m
3 Αδυτον, ιτε. n
3 Θυσιαστήριον, ίν. n
3 Βαθμός, ἡ. m
5 Αγαλμα, ΙΘ. n
5 Εἰκὼν, ἀνθ. f
2 Συναγωγὴ, ίν. f
3 Ανάβαθμον, ε. n
3 C. Ιησος, έσ. m
3 Διάκονος, ίνε. m
3 Επίσκοπος, άπο. m
3 Πρεσβύτερος, έρη m
3 Νεωκόρος, ε. m
1 Αναγνώστης, ε. m
3 Δημηγόρος, ε. m
2 Αγορας, ες. f
3 Αγιόγερα, αν. n
3 Βιβλία, αν. n
2 Δια- παλεια, ἡ. f
3 Θίκης Καινη, ίν. f
1 Περφάτης, ε. m

Περὶ Ἰερῶν.

Decl.

2 Ε κλησια, λε. f
3 Ναός, ἡ. m
3 Ναΐσιον, ίν. n
3 Πρεπύλαιον, αἴσ. n
3 Κοιμητήριον, ίν. n
3 Βεδόλιον, ίν. n
5 Κάδων, ανθ. m
3 Αδυτον, ιτε. n
3 Θυσιαστήριον, ίν. n
3 Βαθμός, ἡ. m
5 Αγαλμα, ΙΘ. n
5 Εἰκὼν, ἀνθ. f
2 Συναγωγὴ, ίν. f
3 Ανάβαθμον, ε. n
3 C. Ιησος, έσ. m
3 Διάκονος, ίνε. m
3 Επίσκοπος, άπο. m
3 Πρεσβύτερος, έρη m
3 Νεωκόρος, ε. m
1 Αναγνώστης, ε. m
3 Δημηγόρος, ε. m
2 Αγορας, ες. f
3 Αγιόγερα, αν. n
3 Βιβλία, αν. n
2 Δια- παλεια, ἡ. f
3 Θίκης Καινη, ίν. f
1 Περφάτης, ε. m

C 2

a Pro-

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|
| Prophecy | Prophetia, <i>æ.</i> | f | Προφητία, <i>ειασ.</i> | f |
| an Evangelist | Evangelista, <i>æ.</i> | m | Ι Ευαγγελιστής, <i>ῦ.</i> | m |
| Gospel | Evangelium, <i>ii.</i> | n | Εὐαγγέλιον, <i>ῖκ.</i> | n |
| an Apostle | Apostolus, <i>i.</i> | m | Απόστολος, <i>όλον.</i> | m |
| an Apostolatus | Apostolatus, <i>ūs.</i> | m | Απόστολος, <i>ῆς.</i> | f |
| Prayer | Precatio, <i>ōnis.</i> | f | Πρεστιχὴ, <i>ῆς.</i> | f |
| Confession | Confessio, <i>ōnis.</i> | f | Ομολόγησις, <i>εως.</i> | f |
| Petition | Petitio, <i>ōnis.</i> | f | Αἴτησις, <i>εως.</i> | f |
| Deprecation | Deprecatio, <i>ōnis.</i> | f | Δένοσις, <i>εως.</i> | f |
| Intercession | Intercessio, <i>ōnis.</i> | f | Εὐεξίς, <i>εως.</i> | f |
| Thanksgiving | Gratiarum actio. | f | Εὐχαριστία, <i>ιας.</i> | f |
| Benediction | Benedictio, <i>ōnis.</i> | f | Εὐλογία, <i>ας.</i> | f |
| a Chapter | Caput, <i>ūis.</i> | n | Κεφάλαιον, <i>ῶν.</i> | n |
| a Verse | Versus, <i>ūs.</i> | m | Κόμψη, <i>ῃθ.</i> | n |
| a Psalm | Psalmus, <i>i.</i> | m | Ψαλμὸς, <i>ῦ.</i> | m |
| an Hymn | Hymnus, <i>i.</i> | m | Τύμος, <i>ο.</i> | m |
| an Anthem | Antiphona, <i>æ.</i> | f | Αντιφόρη, <i>ῆς.</i> | f |
| a Song | Cantilena, <i>æ.</i> | f | Ωδὴ, <i>ῆς.</i> | f |
| Singing | Cantio, <i>ōnis.</i> | f | Ἄστις, <i>εως.</i> | f |
| a Quire | Chorus, <i>i.</i> | m | Χορὸς, <i>ῦ.</i> | m |
| a Singing-man | Cantor, <i>ōris.</i> | m | Ψάλτης, <i>ο.</i> | m |
| a Chantier | Præcentor, <i>ōris.</i> | m | Χορηγὸς, <i>ῦ.</i> | m |
| an Organ | Organum, <i>i.</i> | n | Οργανόν, <i>άν.</i> | n |
| a Psalter | Psalterium, <i>ii.</i> | n | Ψαλτήριον, <i>έν.</i> | n |
| an Harp | Lyra, <i>æ.</i> | f | Λύρα, <i>εας.</i> | f |
| a Lute | Cithara, <i>æ.</i> | f | Κιθάρα, <i>εας.</i> | f |
| a Viol | Pandura, <i>æ.</i> | f | Πανδύρα, <i>έεας.</i> | f |
| Musick | Musica, <i>æ.</i> | f | Μουσική, <i>ής.</i> | f |
| a Tune | Tonus, <i>i.</i> | m | Τόνος, <i>ο.</i> | m |
| a Liturgie | Liturgia, <i>æ.</i> | f | Λειτουργία, <i>ας.</i> | f |
| a Sacrament | Sacramentum, <i>i.</i> | n | Μυστήριον, <i>έν.</i> | n |
| Baptism | Baptismus, <i>i.</i> | m | Βαπτισμὸς, <i>ῦ.</i> | m |
| a Sacrifice | Sacrificium, <i>ii.</i> | n | Θυσία, <i>ας.</i> | f |
| Frankincense | Thus, thuris. | n | Δίβανθος, <i>άν.</i> | m |
| a Font | Lavacrum, <i>i.</i> | n | Βαπτίσμενον, <i>έν.</i> | n |
| a Sprinkling of water | Aspergio, <i>ōnis.</i> | f | Ραντιούμδης, <i>ῆ.</i> | m |
| | | | a God- | |

| | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|
| a God-father | 3 Compater, tris. | m 5 Συμπάτηρ, ῥΘ. | m |
| a God-mother | 3 Commater, tris. | f 5 Συμπάτηρ, ῥΘ. | f |
| a Giving of names | 3 Impositio nomi- | 2 Ὄνομαθεσία, ας. | f |
| | num. | | |
| Circumcision | 3 Circumcisio, ὅnis. | f 2 Περιτομή, ῥς. | f |
| the Passover | 3 Pascha, ἄτις. | n 5 Πάχα, τΘ. | n |
| the Eucharist | 1 Eucharistia, ε. | f 2 Εὐχαριστία, ας. | f |
| Consecration | 3 Consecratio, ὅnis. | f 2 C. Καθίστασις, τας | f |
| a Communion | 3 Communio, ὅnis. | f 2 Κοινωνία, ας. | f |
| Alms | 1 Eleemosyna, ε. | f 2 Ἐλεημοσύνη, ῥς. | f |
| a Grave | 2 Sepulchrum, i. | n 3 Τάφος, ε. | m |
| a Grave-stone | 2 Cippus, i. | m 2 Στύλη, ῥς. | f |
| a Coffin | 1 Urna, ε. | f 2 Θύκη, ῥς. | f |
| a Bier | 2 Feretrum, i. | n 3 Φέρετρον, ἑτρυ. | n |
| an Herse | 2 Cenotaphium, ii. | n 3 Κενοτάφιον, ἵν. | n |
| a Monument | 2 Monumentum, i. | n 3 Μνημεῖον, σίν. | n |
| a Scutcheon | 2 Tholus, i. | m 3 Θόλος, κ. | m |
| an Epitaph | 2 Epitaphium, ii. | n 3 Ἐπιτάφιον, ἵν. | n |
| a Funeral | 3 Funus, ἔρις. | n 2 Ἐκροεδή, ερξ. | f |
| Funeral Rites | 1 Inferix, ἄριμ. | f 3 Νεκύστια, ἴνγ. | n |

Of Time.

Time
Opportunity.

- an Hour
an Hour and half
an Hour-glass
a Clock
a Dial
the point of a Dial
Half an Hour
a Quarter
a Moment.

| Decl. | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------|------|
| 3 Γ Empus, ὅris. | n 3 Πόρος, σ. | m | |
| 3 Γ Opportunitas, tatis. | 3 X Καιρός, ὡ. | m | |
| | | f | |
| 1 Hora, ε. | f 2 Ὡρα, ερξ. | f | |
| 1 Sesquihora, ε. | f 3 Τετριώρειον, ἴν. | n | |
| 1 Clepsydra, ε. | f 2 Κλεψύδρα, ερξ. | f | |
| 2 Horologium, ii. | n 3 Ωρολογεῖον, ἴν. | n | |
| 2 Solarium, ii. | n 3 Ωροσκοπεῖον, ἴν. | n | |
| 2 Stylus, i. | m 5 Γνάμιν, ορΘ. | m | |
| 1 Semihora, ε. | f 3 Ήμιώρειον, είν. | n | |
| 3 Quadrans, tis. | m 3 Τετραγωμέρειον, ἴν. | η | |
| 2 Momentum, i. | n 2 Στιγμή, ῥς. | f | |

ΠΕΡΙ ΧΡΟΝΥΣ.

C 3 a Day

| | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------|---|
| a Day | 3 Dies p̄ei. | m vel f | 2 Ἡμέρα, ερ. | f |
| Break of Day | 2 Diluculum, i. | n | 2 Δεῖλη, ης. | f |
| Sun-rising | 4 Exortus, ūs. | m | 2 Ἀραιολή, ης. | f |
| Morning | 1 Aurora, x. | f | 4 c. Ἁως, ὁΘ., ης. | f |
| Noon | 5 Meidies, ēi. | m | 2 Μεσημβεία, ης. | f |
| Sun-setting | 4 occasus, ūs. | m | 2 Δυσμή, ης. | f |
| Evening | 3 Vesper, ēris. | m | 2 Εστία, ερ. | f |
| Twilight | 2 Crepusculum, i. | n | 5 Κρέψας, ιΘ. | n |
| a Night | 3 Nox, etis. | f | 5 Νύξ, οὔξι. | f |
| Midnight | 3 Nox intempesti. | f | 3 Μεσονύχτιον, ίς. | n |
| Cock-crowing | 2 Gallicinitum, ii. | n | 2 Ἀλεκτριοφωνία, ης. | f |
| a Week | 1 Septimana, x. | f | 5 Εβδομάς, ἡδΘ. | f |
| Sunday | Dominicus, i. vel | | Kυειακὴ ἡ πρώτη. | |
| Munday | Lunæ. (Solis) | | Δευτέρη. | |
| Tuesday | Martis. | | τείτη. | |
| Wednesday | Mercurii. | | τετάρτη. | |
| Thursday | Jovis. | | πέμπτη. | |
| Friday | Veneris. (bati) | | ἕξη. | |
| Saturday | Saturni, vel Sab- | | ἕβδομη. | |
| the Space | 2 Biduum, i. | | 3 Διῆμερον, ἑρ. | n |
| of | 2 Triduum, i. | n | 3 Τείμερον, ἑρ. | n |
| four | 2 Quatriduum, i. | | 3 Τετράμερον, ἑρ. | n |
| an Holy-day | —Dies festus, i. | m | 2 Εορτή, ης. | f |
| a Work-day | —Dies protestius, i. | m | 3 ἈνέογλΘ., x. | m |
| half Holy-day | —Dies interclusus, i. | m | | |
| a Month | 3 Mensis, sis. | m | 5 Μήνη, μήνως. | m |
| January | 2 Januarius, iii. | m | 5 Γαμηλιῶν, ὥνΘ. | m |
| February | 2 Februarius, ii. | m | 5 Βαριθεολιῶν, ὥν- | m |
| | | | Θ. | |
| March | 2 Martius, ii. | m | 5 Μενυχιῶν, ὥνΘ. | m |
| April | 3 Aprilis, is. | m | 5 Θαργηλιῶν, ὥνΘ. | m |
| May | 2 Maius, iii. | m | 5 Σχισθροσιῶν, ὥνσ. | m |
| June | 2 Junius, ii. | m | 5 Εκατομβασῶν, ὥνσ. | m |
| July | 2 Julius, ii. | m | 5 Μελαγχίσιων, ὥνσ. | m |
| August | 2 Augustus, i. | m | 5 Βονδερμιῶν, ὥνΘ. | m |

September

| | | |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| September | 3 September, bris. | m 5 Μαγιστηρίου, ἡ. |
| October | 3 October, bris. | m 5 Πυρετού, ὥρᾳ. |
| November | 3 November, bris. | m 5 Ἀρδεσπειρῶν, ὥρᾳ. |
| December | 3 December, bris. | m 5 Πεσσεῖσθαι, ὥρᾳ. |
| a Year | 2 Annus, i. | m 3 Ἐτιώδες, ἡ. |
| Two years | 2 Biennium, ii. | n 1 c. Διετῆς, ἡ. |
| Three years | 2 Triennium, ii. | n 1 c. Τεττῆς, ἡ. |
| Four years | 2 Lustrum, i. | n 5 Ολυμπίας, ἡ. |
| Leap year | 3 Bissextilis annus. | m |
| Infancy | 1 Infantia, æ. | f 5 Νηπιότης, ὥρᾳ. |
| Child-hood | 1 Pueritia, æ. | f 2 Παιδία, ἡ. |
| Youth | 3 Juventus, ᾗτις. | f 2 Ἡβη, ἡ. |
| Man-hood | 3 Pubertas, ᾗτις. | f 2 Ἐφηβία, ἡ. |
| Old age | 3 Senectus, ᾗτις. | f 5 c. Γῆρας, ἡ. |
| an Age | 2 Seculum, i. | n 5 Αἰών, ὥρᾳ. |
| Eternity | 3 Aeternitas, ᾗτις. | f 5 Αἰδιότης, ὥρᾳ. |

Of the Ele-
ments.

| | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Fire | 3 Gnis, is. |
| Heat | 4 Aëtus, ūs. |
| Warmth | 3 Tepor, ūris. |
| Brightness | 3 Splendor, ūris. |
| Burning | 2 Incendium, ii. |
| a Flame | 1 Flamma, æ. |
| a Spark | 1 Scintilla, æ. |
| a Fire-brand | 3 Torris, is. |
| a Brand quenched | 3 Titio, ūnis. |
| a dead Coal | 3 Carbo, ūnis. |
| a burning Coal | 1 Pruna, æ. |
| Ashes | 3 Cinis, ūris. |
| Smoak | 2 Fumus, i. |
| Soot | 3 Fuligo, ūnis. |

De Elementis.

| Decl. | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. |
|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|
| 3 | Πῦρ, ἦρ. | m 5 | Καῦμα, ἡ. |
| 4 | Αἴτιος, ἦσ. | m 5 | Καῦσις, εως. |
| 3 | Τέπορ, ὥρις. | m 2 | Μαρμαρυγή, ἦρ. |
| 3 | Σπλένδορ, ὥρις. | m 2 | Μαρμαρυγή, ἦρ. |
| 2 | Ινκένδιον, ἰι. | n 3 | Ἐμπεπομόδες, ἡ. |
| 1 | Φλάξ, γόρ. | f 5 | Φλάξ, γόρ. |
| 1 | Σκίντιλλα, ἦρ. | f 5 | Σπινθήρ, ἦρ. |
| 3 | Τορρίς, ισ. | m 3 | Δαλδες, ἡ. |
| 3 | Τίτιο, ὥνις. | m 5 | Θυμάλωψ, π. |
| 3 | Κάρβο, ὥνις. | m 5 | Ανθερές, κ. |
| 1 | Πρύνα, ἦρ. | f 5 | Ανθεράς, ιδ. |
| 3 | Σινίς, ὥρις. | m 3 | Σποδες, ἡ. |
| 2 | Φούμος, ι. | m 3 | Καπνός, ἡ. |
| 3 | Φύλιγο, ὥνις. | f 5 | Λιγνύς, νύ. |

Of the Elements.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Food | 2 Lignum, i. | n 2 Τλη, us. | f |
| Water | 1 Aqua, æ. | f 5 Τελερ, αθ. | n |
| Rain | 1 Pluvia, æ. | f 3 Τετδες, ȝ. | m |
| the Rain-bow | 3 Iris, idis. | f 5 Ιεις, αθ. | f |
| Fountain | 3 Fons, tis. | m 2 Πηγη, ȝs. | f |
| Rivulet | 2 Rivus, i. | m 5 Ρυαξ, κθ. | m |
| Bridge | 3 Pons, tis. | m 2 Γέφυρα υέρα. | f |
| Brook | 3 Torrens, tis. | m 3 Χείμαρρος, σ'ρρα. | m |
| River | 2 Fluvius, ii. | m 3 Ποταμος, ȝ. | m |
| the Bank of a River | 1 Ripa, æ. | f 2 Οχθη, ȝs. | f |
| the Sea | 3 Mare, is. | n 5 Αλς, ἄλβς. | f |
| the Ocean | 2 Oceanus, i. | m 3 Οκεανός, ȝ. | m |
| the Sand | 1 Arena, æ. | f 3 Ψάμμος, ȝ. | m |
| Shallow | 2 Vadum, i. | n 3 Πόρος, ȝ. | m |
| Depth | 3 Profunditas, átis. | f 1 c. Βάθος, εος, us | n |
| Sea-weed | 1 Alga, æ. | f 1 c. Φύκος, εθ., us. | n |
| Wave | 4 Fluctus, ȝs. | m 5 Κύμα, τθ. | n |
| Whirl-pool | 3 Vortex, tis. | m 3 Ειλισγος, ιγια. | m |
| Drop | 1 Gutta, æ. | f 5 Σταγων, διθ. | f |
| Shore | 3 Littus, ȝris. | n 3 Αἰγιαλός, φάν. | m |
| Bay | 4 Sinus, ȝi. | m 3 Κόλπος, κ. | m |
| Pool | 2 Stagnum, i. | n 2 Δίμηνη, ȝs. | f |
| Marsh | 3 Palus, ūdis. | f 1 c. Ελατη, εθ., us. | n |
| Deluge | 2 Diluvium, ii. | n 3 Κατακλυσμός, ȝ. | m |
| the Air | 3 Aer, æris. | m 5 Αήρ, αέρος. | m |
| the Skies | 3 Ether, ȝris. | m 5 Αἰθήρ, ἑρθ. | m |
| Light | 3 Lux, lucis. | f 5 Φῶς, τός. | n |
| the Sun | 3 Sol, solis. | m 3 Ήλιος, ίν. | m |
| the Sun-beam | 3 Jubar, ȝris. | n 1 c. Φέγυος, εθ., us. | n |
| Ray | 2 Radius, ii. | m 5 Ακτίη, ινθ. | f |
| the Moon | 1 Luna, æ. | f 2 Σελήνη, ȝs. | f |
| the Conjunction of the Moon | 2 Interlunium, ii. | n 3 Συνόδια, ίν. | n |
| New-moon | 2 Novilunium, ii. | n 2 Νευλυνία, εις. | f |
| | | Horned | |

Horned.

Half.
more than half.

Full-Moon

an Eclipse

a Star

a Constellation

a Cloud

Darkness

the East

the West

the South

the North

a Mist

Fair Weather

Calm Weather

a Tempest

a Wind

a Storm

a Whirl-wind

a Gentle-wind

the East-wind

the North-wind

the South-wind

the South-West-Wind

the West-wind

a Shower

a Drop

an Iceicle

Frost

Ice

a Hoar-frost

Dew

Snow

Hail

Moon

Corniculata, æ. f

Dimidiata, æ. f

Gibbosa, æ. f

Plenilunium, ii.

Defectus, ûs.

Stella, æ.

Sidus, ēris.

Nubes, is.

Tenebrae, árum.

Oriens, tis.

Occidens, tis.

Meridies, ēi.

Septentrio, ónis.

Nebula, æ.

Serenitas, átis.

Tranquilitas, átis.

Tempesta, átis.

Ventus, ti.

Procella, æ.

Turbo, inis.

Aura, æ.

Eurus, i.

Aquilo, ónis.

Auster, ii.

Africus, ci.

Zephyrus, ii.

Imber, bris.

Stilla, æ.

Styria, æ.

Gelu.

Glacies, ēi.

Pruina, æ.

Ros, rotis.

Nix, nivis.

Grandø, inis.

I C. Μλωειδής
eos, us.

3 Διχότομος, us.

3 Αμφίκυρος, us.

3 Πανσέληνος, ñys.

2 C. Ἐκλεψίς, eos.

5 Αστρ., ἐρθ.

3 Αγρεύ., us.

1 C. Νέφος, εΘ., us.

1 C. Σκότος, eos, us.

2 Αναλοή, ñs.

2 Μεσημβέα, us.

1 Βορέας, ñs.

2 Ομίχλη, ñs.

2 Αἰδεῖα, us.

2 Νηνεμία us.

5 Χειμὼν, ὥρ.

3 Ανεμός, ἐμ.

2 Θύελλα, ἔλλις.

5 Λάιλατ., πΘ.

2 Αὔρα, εγε.

1 Απηλιόπης, us.

1 Βορέας, ñs.

3 Νότος, us.

5 Διτ., βός.

3 Ζέφυρος, ἕρε.

3 Οιβερς, us.

5 Σταγόνη ὥρ.

3 Σταλαζίδης, ε.

1 C. Κρύος, εΘ., us.

3 Παγετός, ε.

2 Πάχυν, us.

3 Δερός, us.

5 Χιώτ., ὥρ.

2 Χάλαζα, λένις.

Thunder

| | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Thunder | 4 Tonitru. <i>ind. n.</i> | 2 Βερτή, ῥε. |
| Thunder-bolt | 3 Fulmen, īnis. | 2 Κεραυνός, ῥ. |
| Lightning | 3 Fulgor, ῥis. | 2 Ασερπή, ῥ. |
| Flash | 3 Coruscatio, ῥis. | 5 Δαρπηθώ, ῥ. <i>G.</i> |
| Earth | 1 Terra, æ. | 2 Γῆ, γῆs. |
| in Earthquake | 4 Terræ motus, ῥ. | 3 Σεισμός, γῆs. |
| the top of the Earth | 5 Superficies, ēi. | 2 Επιφάνεια, εἰς. |
| a Mountain | 3 Mons, tis. | 1 C. Όρος, ὄρος. |
| a Valley | 3 Vallis, is. | 5 Κοιλάς, αὐλός. |
| a narrow Valley | 3 Convallis, is. | 2 Συνάκεα, θάλα. |
| Dirt | 2 Coenum, i. | 3 Βόρβορός, ὅρη. |
| Clay | 2 Lutum, i. | 3 Πηλός, γῆ. |
| Dust | 3 Pulvis, ēris. | 2 C. Κόνις, κόνις. |
| an Hill | 3 Collis, is. | 3 Βύρδος, γῆ. |
| the top of an Hill | 3 Cacumen, īnis. | 2 Κορυφή, ῥε. |
| a Cliff | 2 Clivus, i. | 3 Γεάλοφος, γῆ. |
| a Rock | 1 Petra, æ. | 2 Πέτρες, τέρα. |
| a Bank | 2 Tumulus, i. | 3 Λόφος, γῆ. |
| Gravel | 2 Sabulum, i. | 3 Αμαζός, αύλη. |
| a Gravel-pit | 2 Sabuletum, i. | 2 Αμαζών, αὐλός. |
| Cbalk | 1 Creta, æ. | |
| Alume | 3 Alumen, īnis. | 2 Στυπλεῖα, εἶδε. |
| Marl | 1 Marga, æ. | |
| a Way | 1 Via, æ. | 3 Οδός, γῆ. |
| a Path | 1 Semita, æ. | 3 Ατερπή, γῆ. |
| a track of a Cart | 1 Orbita, æ. | 2 Αρματερχία, εἰς. |

Of Metalls.

MEtall
Mines

a Digger
Gold

XXIV.
De Metallis,

| Decl. | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 2 M etallum, li. <i>n.</i> | 3 έταλλον, γῆ. | 2 M etallum, li. <i>n.</i> | 3 έταλλον, γῆ. |
| 3 Mineralia, li- | 2 Μελαχλωρο- | 3 Fosfor, ῥis, | χῆται, χείσιον π |
| um, | χῆται, χείσιον π | 2 Aurum, ri, | 3 C. Μελαλλεύς, ῥιν. π |
| | | | 2 Χρυσός, γῆ. |

Περὶ τῶν Με-
τάλλων.

a Mine

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| <i>a Mine of Gold</i> | 1 | Aurifodina; æ. | f | 3 Χειροσωρυχεῖον, ἵνα. |
| <i>Silver</i> | 2 | Argentum, i. | n | 3 Ἀργυρός, ὑγε. |
| <i>Brass</i> | 3 | Æs, æris. | n | 3 Χαλκός, ἡ. |
| <i>Iron</i> | 2 | Ferrum, i. | n | 3 Σίδηνός, ὑρα. |
| <i>Steel</i> | 3 | Chalybs, bis. | m | 5 Χάλυψ, χάλυψθ. |
| <i>Lead</i> | 2 | Plumbum, i. | n | 3 Μόλιβδος, ἴβδη. |
| <i>Tinn</i> | 2 | Stannum, i. | n | 3 Καστίτης, ἥρα. |
| <i>Copper</i> | 2 | Orichalcum, i. | n | 3 Ὁρούχαλκος, ἀλκη. |
| <i>Coral</i> | 2 | Coralium, ii. | n | 3 Κυρεάλιον, ἵνα. |
| <i>Quick-silver</i> | 2 | Argentū vivum, i. n | 3 Τερρέγυρος, ὑγε. | |
| <i>Soulder</i> | 3 | Ferrumen, ñinis. | n | 2 Κόλλα, ἥσ. |
| <i>White-lead</i> | 1 | Cerussa, æ. | f | 3 Ψίμπουδος, ἴδη. |

XXV.

Of Vertues and
Vices.De Virtutibus
& Vitiis.

Περὶ τῆς Ἀρε-

τῆς κακιῶν.

| Virtue | Decl. | Gen. | Vice | Decl. | Gen. |
|---------------------|-------|-------------------|------|-------|---------------------|
| <i>Virtue</i> | 3 | Virtus, ūtis. | f | 2 | Ρετή, ἥσ. |
| <i>Vice</i> | 2 | Vitium, ii. | n | 2 | Κακία, ἁσ. |
| <i>an Oversight</i> | 2 | Delictum, i. | n | 5 | Παρέσταμα, ἥσ. |
| <i>an Offence</i> | 2 | Scandalum, i. | n | 3 | Σκάνδαλον, ἀλ. |
| <i>Villany</i> | 3 | Scelus, ἕτις. | n | 2 | Μοχθεία, ἁσ. |
| <i>Temperance</i> | 1 | Temperantia, æ. | f | 2 | Σωφροσύνη, ἥσ. |
| <i>Valiant</i> | 3 | Fortis, is. | m | 3 | Ἀρδεῖς, ἕτε. |
| <i>Fortitude</i> | 3 | Fortitudo, ñinis. | f | 2 | Ἀρδεῖα, ἁσ. |
| <i>Justice</i> | 1 | Justitia, æ. | f | 2 | Δικαιοσύνη, ἥσ. |
| <i>Experience</i> | 1 | Experientia, æ. | f | 3 | Ἐμπειρία, ἁσ. |
| <i>Expert</i> | 2 | Expertus, i. | m | 2 | Ἐμπειρός, ἕτη. |
| <i>Chastity</i> | 3 | Castitas, ἕτις. | f | 5 | Ἄγνοτης, ὅτη. |
| <i>Modesty</i> | 1 | Modestia, æ. | f | 5 | Κοσμιότης, ὅτη. |
| <i>Modest</i> | 2 | Modestus, i. | m | 3 | Κόσμιος, ἕτε. |
| <i>Bashful</i> | 2 | Verecundus, i. | m | 5 | Αἰδημόνιον, οὐθ. |
| <i>Bashfulness</i> | 1 | Verecundia, æ. | f | 4 | Αἰδημός, οὐθ., ἕτε. |
| <i>Humble</i> | 3 | Humilis, is. | m | 5 | Ταπεινόρρεων, οὐθ. |

Humility

3 Humilitas, ἕτις. f 2 Ταπεινοφρεών, ἕτε.

Civility

Of Vertues and Vices.

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Civility | 3 Urbanitas, átis. | f 2 Εὐτέρπεια, as. | f |
| True | 2 Verus, i. | m 1 C. Ἀληθής, θέθ., θύε. | m |
| Truth | 3 Veritas, átis. | f 2 Ἀλήθεια, είας. | f |
| Liberality | 3 Liberalitas, átis. | f 5 Ἐλευθερία, ήθ., f | |
| Magnificent | 2 Magnificus, i. | m 1 C. Μεγαλοπρεπής, έθ., θύ. | m |
| Magnificence | 1 Magnificentia, ε. | f 2 Μεγαλοπρέπεια, πρε- πίας. | f |
| Magnanimous | 2 Magnanimus, mi. | m 3 Μεγαλόψυχος, θ | m |
| Magnanimity | 3 Magnanimitas, á- | 2 Μεγαλοψυχία, as. f tis. | f |
| Industry | 1 Industria, ε. | f 2 Φιλοτονία, as. | f |
| Diligence | 1 Diligentia, ε. | f 2 Επιμέλεια είας. | f |
| Diligent | 3 Diligens, tis. | m 1 C. Επιμελής, έος, θύ. m | |
| Patient | 3 Patiens, tis. | m 3 Τυπομονήκτης θύ. | m |
| Patience | 1 Patientia, tiε. | f 2 Τυπομονή, θύ. | f |
| Constancy | 1 Constantia, ε. | f 2 Εὐσάθεια, είας. | f |
| Friendship | 1 Amicitia, ε. | f 2 Φιλία, as. | f |
| Concord | 1 Concordia, ε. | f 2 Ουδροία, οίας. | f |
| Peace | 3 Pax, pacis. | f 2 Εἰρήνη, ησ. | f |
| Pity | 1 Misericordia, ε. | f 2 Ελεημοσώη, ησ. | f |
| Pitiful | 3 Misericors, dis. | m 5 Βλέπωμα, ονθ. | m |
| Meek | 3 Clemens, tis. | m 3 Πρέθ., θ | m |
| Clemency | 1 Clementia, ε. | f 5 Περιήτης, τηλθ. | f |
| Thankful | 2 Gratus, i. | m 5 Εὐχαεις, ήθ. | m |
| Thankfulness | 3 Gratitudo, iais. | f 2 Εὐχαεις ε. | f |
| Godly | 2 Pius, pii. | m 1 C. Εύσεβης, έος, θύ. m | |
| Godliness | 3 Pietas, átis. | f 1 C. Βύσεβηα, οίας. | f |
| Honest | 2 Honestus, ti. | m 3 Καλοκαγαθός, θ | m |
| Honesty | 3 Probitas, átis. | f 2 Καλοκαγαθία, as. | f |
| Good | 2 Probus, i. | m 3 Χρηστός, θ | m |
| Charity | 3 Charitas, átis. | f 2 Αγάπη, ησ. | f |
| Fool | 2 Stultus, ti. | m 3 Μωρός, θ | m |
| Folly | 1 Stultitia, ε. | f 2 Μωρία, as. | f |
| Indiscretion | 1 Imprudentia, ε. | f 2 Αγνοία, as. | f |

Unskilful

| | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Unskilful</i> | 2 Inexpertus, i. | m | 3 Ἀπειρθ, εῖρη. | m |
| <i>Craft</i> | 1 Astutia, æ. | f | 2 Πανεργία, ας. | f |
| <i>Deceit</i> | 3 Fraus, ðis. | f | 2 Ἀπάτη, ης. | f |
| <i>Guile</i> | 2 Dolus, i. | m | 3 Δόλθ, υ. | m |
| <i>a Knave</i> | 3 Nebulo, ðnis. | m | 3 Πανεργθ, υ. | m |
| <i>Pleasure</i> | 3 Voluptas, átis. | f | 2 Ἡδονή, ης. | f |
| <i>a Glutton</i> | 3 Heluo, ðnis. | m | 3 Γαστεμαργθ, υ. | m |
| <i>Gluttony</i> | 5 Ingluvies, éi. | f | 2 Γαστεμαργία, ας. | f |
| <i>Drunkenness</i> | 3 Ebrietas, átis. | f | 3 Μέθη, ης. | f |
| <i>a Drunkard</i> | 2 Ebriosus, i. | m | 5 Οἰνόφρυξ, γθ. | m |
| <i>Drunken</i> | 2 Ebrius, ii. | m | 3 Μέθυσθ, ινα. | m |
| <i>a Good-fellow</i> | 3 Cómibbo, ðnis. | m | 1 Συμπότης, υ. | m |
| <i>Lust</i> | 3 Libido, ñinis. | f | 2 Επιθυμία, ας. | f |
| <i>Wantonness</i> | 1 Lascivia, æ. | f | 2 Ασέλγεια, ειας. | f |
| <i>Adultery</i> | 2 Adulterium, ii. | n | 2 Μοιχεία, ειας. | f |
| <i>an Adulterer</i> | 3 Aduiter, éti. | m | 3 Μοιχδς, υ. | m |
| <i>Fornication</i> | 3 Fornicatio, ðnis. | f | 2 Πορνεία, ας. | f |
| <i>a Pander</i> | 3 Mango, ðnis. | m | 3 Ἀνθρωποκάπιτλθ, | m |
| | | | πύλε. | |
| <i>a Baud</i> | 3 Leno, ðnis. | m | 3 Πορνοβασκδς, γ. com | |
| <i>a Whore</i> | 3 Meretrix, ícis. | f | 2 Πόρηη, ης. | f |
| <i>an Harlot</i> | 3 Pellex, ícis. | f | 2 Παλλακδ, ης. | f |
| <i>Pride</i> | 1 Superbia, æ. | f | 2 Τπερφανία, ας. | f |
| <i>Proud</i> | 2 Superbus, bi. | m | 3 Τπερήφανθ, άνα. | m |
| <i>Haughty</i> | 3 Arrogans, tis. | m | 3 Ἀγέρωχθ, υ. | m |
| <i>Ambitious</i> | 2 Ambitiosus, si. | m | 3 Φιλότιμθ, ιμ. | m |
| <i>Ambition</i> | 3 Ambitio, ðnis. | f | 2 Φιλοτιμία, ας. | f |
| <i>Clownishness</i> | 3 Rusticitas, tatis. | f | 2 Αγερεία, ας. | f |
| <i>a Lye</i> | 2 Mendacium, ii. | n | 3 Ψεῦδθ, εθ, ιη. | m |
| <i>a Lyar</i> | 3 Mendax, ácis. | m | 1 Ψεύηη, ε. | m |
| <i>a Prater</i> | 2 Garrulus, li. | m | 3 Αδόλεχθ, υ. | m |
| <i>Babbling</i> | 3 Garrulitas, tatis. | f | 2 Αδολεχέη, αρ. | f |
| <i>Sawcy</i> | 3 Procax, ácis. | m | 3 Αρδιχεύηθ, ιητ. | m |
| <i>Sawciness</i> | 3 Procacitas, tatis. | f | 2 Αναιχνυτία, ας. | f |
| <i>a Busie-body</i> | 3 Ardélio, ðnis. | m | 5 Πολυτεχμωη, ιθ-ιη | m |
| <i>a Trifler</i> | 3 Nugator, ðris. | m | 5 Φλύαεθ, άρη. | m |

Trifles

Of Virtues and Vices.

Trifles
 Thriftiness
 Lavishness
 a Prodigal
 Covetous
 Covetousness
 Bold
 Rash
 Rashness
 a Coward
 Cowardise

 Sloth
 Negligence
 Fickleness
 Stubborn
 Stubbornness
 Enmity
 Discord
 War
 Unthankfulness
 Unthankful
 a Thief
 a Robber
 a Pick-pocket

 a Cut-purse }

 a Church-robb
 a Villain
 a Rogue
 Ungodliness

| | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 1 Nugæ, arum. | f 2 Φλυαεῖα, as. | f |
| 3 Frugi. indec. | n 5 Σάρφων, ὄγθ. | m |
| 1 Luxuria, æ. | f 2 Ἀσωτία, as. | f |
| 2 Prodigus, gi. | m 3 Ἀσωθ, ὄτι. | m |
| 2 Avarus, i. | m 3 Φιλάργυρος, ὄχυ. | m |
| 1 Avaritia, æ. | f 2 Φιλαργυρεῖα, as. | f |
| 3 Audax, acis. | m 3 Θεραπούς, ὄθ. | m |
| 2 Temeraricus, ii. | m 3 Ἀβυλός, ὄλη. | m |
| 3 Temeritas, atis. | f 2 Ἀβυλία, as. | f |
| 2 Pusillanimus, mi- | m 3 Μικρόψυχος, ὄχυ. | m |
| 3 Pusillanimitas, ā- | 2 Μικρόψυχία, as. | f |
| tis. | f | |
| 1 Inertia, tiæ. | f 2 Ραθυμία, as. | f |
| 1 Negligentia, tiæ. | f 2 Ἀμέληα, είας. | f |
| 1 Inconstantia, tiæ. | f 2 Ἀσασία, as. | f |
| 3 Contumax, acis. | m 1 c Αὐθίδης, ὄσ, us. m | m |
| 1 Contumacia, ciæ. | f 2 Αὐθίδηα, είας. | f |
| 1 Inimicitia, tiæ. | f 2 Βρεχεῖα, as. | f |
| 1 Discordia, diæ. | f 2 Διαφωνία, as. | f |
| 2 Bellum, li. | n 3 Πόλεμος, ὄμι. | m |
| 3 Ingratitudo, ñnis. | f 2 Ἀχαιεία as. | f |
| 2 Ingratus, ti. | m 3 Ἀχάειος, v. | m |
| 3 Fur, furis. | com 1 Κλέπτης, v. | m |
| 3 Latro, ònis. | m 1 Ληστής, ò. | m |
| 2 Manticula- | | |
| rius, ii. | m 3 Βαλλαριστόμος, v. m | |
| 1 Crumeni- | | |
| seca, æ. | | |
| 2 Sacrilegus, gi. | m 3 Ιερόσυλος, ὄλη. | m |
| 2 Furcifer, ēri. | m | |
| 2 Vagabundus, di. | m 1 Αλύτης, ὄτι. | m |
| 3 Impietas, ātis. | f 2 Ασέβεια, είας. | f |

OF Birds.

| | |
|----------------------|--------------|
| A <i>Bird</i> | a great Bird |
| a <i>Bird's Bill</i> | |
| a <i>Wing</i> | |
| a <i>Feather</i> | |
| Down | |
| a <i>Spur</i> | |
| a <i>Craw</i> | |
| a <i>Rump</i> | |
| an <i>Egg</i> | |
| a <i>Shell</i> | |
| a <i>Quill</i> | |
| a <i>Claw</i> | |
| a <i>Nest</i> | |
| a <i>Cage</i> | |
| a <i>Fowler</i> | |
| Bird-hime | |
| a <i>Bat</i> | |
| a <i>Bittour</i> | |
| a <i>Black-bird</i> | |
| a <i>Bulfinch</i> | |
| a <i>Bunting</i> | |
| a <i>Buzzard</i> | |
| a <i>Capon</i> | |
| a <i>Chaffinch</i> | |
| a <i>Cough</i> | |
| a <i>Cock</i> | |
| a <i>Cocks-comb</i> | |
| a <i>Crane</i> | |
| a <i>Crow</i> | |
| a <i>Cuckow</i> | |
| a <i>Didopper</i> | |

XXVI.

De Avibus.

Decl.

3 A

Vis, is.

3 A

Ales, īis. com

2 Rostrum, stri.

1 Ala, æ.

1 Pluma, æ.

3 Lanugo, īnis.

3 Calcar, āris,

5 Ingluvies, ēi.

2 Orrhopygium, ii.

2 Ovum, n.

1 Testa, æ.

2 Calamus, mi.

3 Unguis, is.

2 Nidus, di.

2 Aviarium, ii.

3 Auceps, ūpis.

2 Viscus, i.

3 Vespertilio, ūnis.

3 Buteo, ūnis.

1 Merula, æ.

1 Rubicilla, læ.

1 Rubetra, træ.

3 Buteo, ūnis.

3 Capo, ūnis.

1 Fringilla, æ.

2 Graculus, i.

2 Gallus, i.

1 Crista, æ.

3 Grus, gruis.

3 Cornix, īcis.

2 Cuculus, li.

2 Mergus, gi.

f 5

3

n 1 C.

n 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f 3

f

Of Birds.

44

| | | | |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----|
| a Dove or Pigeon | 1 Columba, æ. | f 2 Περιστέρα, πε. | f |
| a Turtle-dove | 3 Turtur, ūris. | m 5 Τρυγάνη, ὄνΘ. | f |
| a Ring-dove. | 2 Palumbus, bi. | m 2 Φάτλα, ής. | f |
| a Stock-dove | 3 Vinago, īnis. | f 2 Οίκας, ἀδΘ. | f |
| a Dove-bouse | 2 Columbarium, ii. | n 5 Πετσιριών, ὄνΘ. | m |
| a Duck | 3 Anas, ātis. | com 2 Νήτλα, ής. | f |
| an Eagle | 1 Aquila, æ. | f 3 Αετὸς, ἔ. | m |
| a Falcon | 3 Falco, ὄnis. | m | |
| a Feldfare | 3 Collurio, ὄnis. | m 5 Κολλυρίων, ὄνΘ. | f |
| a Goldfinch | 3 Carduelis, is. | f 5 Ακανθίς, ἰδΘ. | f |
| a Goose | 3 Anser, ēris. | m 5 Χλύν, ηνός. | com |
| a Wild-goose | 3 Vulpanser, ēris. | m 5 Χηναλόπτης, κΘ. | f |
| a Griffon | 3 Gryps, gryphis. | m 5 Γρῦψ, πός. | m |
| a Gull | 1 Gavia, æ. | f 5 Καύκη, ηκΘ. | m |
| an Hawk | 3 Accipiter, tris. | m 5 Λέοντη, κΘ. | m |
| an Hen | 1 Gallina, æ. | f 5 Αλεκτοῖς, ἰδΘ. | f |
| an Heron | 1 Ardea, æ. | f 3 Ερωδεός, ὅ. | f |
| a Jack-daw | 1 Monedula, æ. | f 3 Καλοσός, ὅ. | m |
| a Kings-fisher | 3 Halcyon, ὄnis. | m 5 Αλκυών, ὄνΘ. | m |
| a Kite | 2 Milyus, i. | m 3 ΙκτῖνΘ., ο | m |
| a Lapwing | 1 Upupa, æ. | f 5 Εποψ, πΘ. | m |
| a Lark | 1 Alauda, æ. | f 3 Κορυδαλός, ὅ. | m |
| a Marten | 3 Martes, is. | m 3 ΚύψελΘ., ἐλε. | m |
| a Moor-hen | 1 Fulica, æ. | f 3 ΚίπρΘ., ο | m |
| a Nightingale | 1 Luscina, æ. | f 5 Ανθάν, ὄνΘ. | f |
| an Owle | 1 Noctua, æ. | f 5 Γλαύκη, ηός. | f |
| a Scritch-Owle | 3 Bubo, ὄnis. | com 1 Βύας, ο. | m |
| an Ostrich | 3 Struthio, ὄnis. | m 3 ΣτρυθοκάμπηΘ., ο. | m |
| a Parrot | 2 Psittacus, i. | m 2 Ψιτλάκη, ης. | f |
| a Partridge | 3 Perdix, īcis. | com 5 Πέρδιξ, κΘ. | com |
| a Peacock | 3 Pavo, ὄnis. | m 4 Ταΐς, ὥ. | m |
| a Pelican | 2 Pelicanus, i. | m 5 Πελεκάνη, ὄνΘ. | m |
| a Pheasant | 2 Phasianus, i. | m 3 Φασιανός, ὅ. | m |
| a Phenix | 3 Phoenix, īcis. | m 5 Φοῖνιξ, κΘ. | m |
| a Pie | 1 Pica, æ. | f 2 Κίτλα, ης. | f |
| a Plover | 2 Pardälus, iv. | m 3 ΠάρδαλΘ., ηλε. | m |

a Quærit

Of Birds. Of Beasts.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| <i>a Quail</i> | 3 | Corurmix, icis. | f | 5 Οργινξ, γ.Θ. | m |
| <i>a Raven</i> | 2 | Corvus, i. | m | 5 Κραξ, κ.Θ. | m |
| <i>a Night-raven</i> | 3 | Nycticorax, acis. | m | 5 Νυκτικράξ, κ.Θ. | m |
| <i>a Robin-red-breast</i> | 1 | Rubecula, æ. | f | | |
| <i>a Snipe</i> | 3 | Attragen, enis. | m | 1 Αττραγέν, ε. | m |
| <i>a Sparrow</i> | 3 | Passer, eris. | m | 2 Σπεριθές, ε. | m |
| <i>a Starling</i> | 2 | Sturnus, i. | m | 5 Φάρ, φέ. | m |
| <i>a Stork</i> | 1 | Ciconia, æ. | f | 3 Πελαργός, ε. | m |
| <i>a Swallow</i> | 3 | Hirundo, Inis. | f | 5 Χελιδών, δ.Θ. | m |
| <i>a Swan</i> | 3 | Olor, ðris. | m | 3 Κύνος, ε. | m |
| <i>a Teal</i> | 1 | Querquedula, æ. | f | | |
| <i>a Thrush</i> | 2 | Turdus, i. | m | 2 Κίχλη, ης. | f |
| <i>a Titmouse</i> | 2 | Parus, i. | m | 3 Αίγιθαλός, ε. | m |
| <i>a Turkie</i> | 1 | Numidica, æ, avis. | f | 5 Κερκίς, ιδ.Θ. | f |
| <i>a Vulture</i> | 3 | Vultur, uris. | m | 5 Γύψ, πός. | m |
| <i>a Wag'tail</i> | 1 | Motacilla, æ. | f | 5 Σεσοπούρις, ιδ.Θ. | f |
| <i>a Woodcock</i> | 3 | Gallinago, Inis. | f | 5 Σκολόπαξ, κ.Θ. | m |
| <i>a Wren</i> | 2 | Regulus, li. | m | 3 Βασιλίσκος, ε. | m |

XXVII.

De Feris.

| Decl. | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------|------|
| 1 Era, æ. | f | 5 Θύξ, ερις. | m | | |
| 2 Jumentum, i. | n | 1 c | Κτύπος, ιδ.Θ. | | |
| 3 Pecus, ðris. | n | 5 Βόσκημα, τ.Θ. | p | | |
| 2 Armentum, ti. | n | 2 Αγέλη, ης. | f | | |
| 3 Tergus, ðris. | n | 2 Βόρσα, ης. | f | | |
| 4 Cornu. | ind. | 5 c | Κέρας, τος, μος, μ.η. | | |
| 1 Ungula, æ. | f | 2 Όπλα, ης. | f | | |
| 1 Juba, æ. | f | 2 Καίτη, ης. | f | | |
| 1 Seta, æ. | f | 5 Θερέ, τειχός. | f | | |
| 1 Cauda, æ. | f | 2 Ουεγά, ερις. | f | | |
| 1 Formica, æ. | f | 5 Μύρμηξ, κ.Θ. | m | | |
| 1 Simia, æ. | f | 3 Πίδιας, ίνε. | m | | |
| 2 Asinus, i. | m | 3 Ούρος, ε. | m | | |

Περὶ Θηρῶν

D

Of Beasts.

| | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----|---------------------------|
| wild Ass | 2 Onager, gri. | m | 3 Ὄναγρος, ἄγρος. m. |
| Baboon | 2 Cynocephalus, i. | m | 3 Κυνοκέφαλος, ἀλεπός. |
| Badger | 3 Melis, is. | f | |
| Bear | 2 Ursus, si. | m | 3 Ἀρκτος, υ. |
| young Bear or Cub | 2 Ursulus, li. | m | 3 Ἀρκτιος, ἵνα. com |
| a Bee | 3 Apes, is. | f | 2 Μέλισσα, ης. |
| Honey | 3 Mel, mellis. | n | 5 Μέλι, ιθ. |
| an Honey-comb | 2 Favus, i. | m | 3 Κηνείον, ἵνα. |
| an Hive | 3 Alveare, is. | n | 3 Σιμβλός, υ. |
| a Sting | 2 Aculeus, lei. | m | 3 Κέντηρος, υ. |
| a Drone | 2 Fucus, ci. | m | 5 Κυριω, λωθ. |
| a Swarm | 3 Examen, inis. | n | 1 c. Συλωθ, εθ., υς. n |
| Bee-wax | 1 Cera, æ. | f | 3 Κηρος, θ. |
| a Beetle | 2 Scarabeus, bei. | m | 3 Κάρυδαςθ, ἀρι. |
| a Butterfly | 3 Papilio, δnis. | m | 2 Ψύχη, ης. f |
| a Bever | 2 Fiber, bri. | m | 5 Κάσσωρ, ορθ. |
| a Camel | 2 Camelus, li. | m | 3 Καμηλος, ἱλια. com |
| a Cat | 3 Felis, is. | f | 3 Λίλυρος, ἔρις. m |
| a Catterpillar | 2 Grillus, li. | m | |
| a Cony | 2 Cuniculus, li. | m | 5 Δασύπτονος, αδθ. m |
| a Cricket | 1 Cicada, æ. | f | 5 Τέτλιξ, γυθ. |
| a Crocodile | 2 Crocodilus, li. | m | 3 Κροκόδειλος, είλια. m |
| a Deer | 1 Dama, mæ. | com | 5 Περέξ, κός. f |
| a Fawn | 2 Hinnulus, li. | m | 3 Νεβερος, θ. m |
| an Hart or Stag | 2 Cervus, vi. | m | |
| an Hinde | 1 Cerva, æ. | f | 3 Ἐλαιφορος, ἀρι. com |
| a Pricker | 3 Subulo, δnis. | m | |
| a Roe | 1 Caprea, æ. | f | 5 Δορκας, αδθ. f |
| a Dog or Bitch | 3 Canis, is. | com | 5 Κυνος, ρός. com |
| a Whelp | 2 Catulus, li. | m | 3 Σκύριος, υ. m |
| a Mastive | 2 Molossus, fi. | m | 3 Μολοσσός, θ. m |
| a Spaniel | 2 Hispaniolus, li. | m | |
| a Mongrel | 3 Hybris, idis. | f | 1 c. Ἐταιρεγενής, εθ., θ. |
| a Dogs Collar | 2 Millum, li. | n | θ. |
| Barking | 4 Latratus, θ. | m | 3 Τλαγυμός, θ. m |
| a Muzzel | 1 Fiscella, iæ. | f | 3 Κημός, θ. m |

a Dragon

| | | | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------|-----|--------------------|
| a Dragon | 3 | Draco, ὄνις. | m | 5 Δράκων, οὐλό- |
| a Dromedary | 2 | Dromedarius, ii. | m | 5 Δρεμαῖς, ἀδό- |
| an Elephant | 3 | Elephas, antis. | m | 5 Ἐλέφας, αὐλό- |
| an Evet | 3 | Seps, is. | m | 5 Σῆπ, πόσ. |
| a Ferret | 1 | Viverra, æ. | f | 5 Ἰκτίς, τίδο- |
| a Flea | 3 | Pulex, icis. | m | 2 Ψύλλαι, ήσ. |
| a Flie | 1 | Musca, cæ. | f | 2 Μύια, ας. |
| a Fox | 3 | Vulpes, is. | f | 5 Ἀλόπηξ, αχε. |
| a Frog | 1 | Rana, æ. | f | 3 Βάτερχο- |
| a Glo-worm | 1 | Cicindela, æ. | f | 5 Λαμπτερίς, ειδό- |
| a Gnat | 3 | Culex, icis. | m | 5 Κώνωψ, από- |
| an He-goat | 2 | Hircus, ci. | m | 3 Τρέχυ- |
| a She-goat | 1 | Capra, æ. | f | 5 Αἴξ, γός. |
| a Goat-herd | 2 | Caprarius, ii. | m | 2 Αἰπόλο- |
| a young Goat or Kid | 2 | Hoedus, di. | m | 3 Ἑειφος, ειφ. |
| a Grasshopper | 1 | Cicada, dæ. | f | 5 Τέτλιξ, ιγό- |
| an Hare | 3 | Lepus, ὄτις. | m | 5 Λαγός, ώ. |
| a young Hare or Le- | 2 | Lepusculus, li. | m | 3 Λάγιος, ίς. |
| a Hedge-hog (veret) | 2 | Echinus, ni. | m | 3 Ἐχῖνο- |
| an Hog | 2 | Porcus, ci. | m | 3 Κοίρης, ς. |
| an Hogs-stie | 3 | Suile, is. | n | 3 Συφεδο, |
| Hogs dung | 1 | Succerda, æ. | f | 3 Ταπέλενθο- |
| an Hog-herd | 2 | Subulcus, ci. | m | 3 Χοιροβοσκός, |
| a Boar | 2 | Aper, ri. | m | 3 Κάπηρς, ς. |
| a Sow | 3 | Sus, suis. | com | 5 Τσ, ύβις. |
| a Pig | 2 | Porcellus, li. | m | 3 Χοιρίδιον, ίς. |
| an Hornet | 3 | Carbo, ὄνις. | m | 2 Ανθελύων, ήσ. |
| an Horse { | 2 | Equus, ἵ- | m | 3 Ιππό- |
| a Mare } | 1 | Equa, æ. | f | 3 Ιππό-, ς. |
| a Gelding | 3 | Spado, ὄνις. | m | 5 Σπάδων, οὐρό- |
| a Race-Horse | 3 | Celes, ἵτις. | m | 5 Κέλης, ητό- |
| a Nag | 2 | Mannus, ni. | m | 3 Ιππόδειος, ίς. |
| an Ambling-Nag | 3 | Asturco, ὄνις. | m | 3 Ιππό- |
| a War-horse | 2 | Equus Bellatorius. | 3 | Ιππό-πολεμικός |
| | | | m | |
| a Trotter | 2 | Succarius, iiii. | m | |

Of Beasts.

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| a Hackney horse | 2 Equus meritorius. | 3 Ἰππός μεθιτος. m |
| Pack-horse | 2 Equus clitellarius. | 3 Ἰππός σπηλαιος. |
| Leighing | 4 Hinnitus, ūs. | m |
| in Horse-keeper | 3 Equiso, ūnis. | m |
| in Halter | 2 Capistrum, i. | m |
| in Horseteeth | 3 Hirudo, ūnis. | m |
| Libard | 2 Pardus, di. | f |
| Lion | 3 Leo, ūnis. | f |
| Liones | 1 Leæna, æ. | f |
| Lizzard | 2 Lacertus, ti. | m |
| Louse | 2 Pediculus, li. | m |
| Maggot | 3 Termes, itis. | m |
| Mole | 1 Talpa, æ. | f |
| Mole-bill | 2 Grumulus, li. | m |
| Monkie | 2 Cercopithecus, ci. m | 3 Κερκοπίθηκος, ήκυ. m |
| Moth | 1 Tinea, æ. | f |
| Mouse | 3 Mus, ūris. | m |
| Dormouse | 3 Glis, iris. | m |
| Mouse-trap | 1 Muscipula, æ. | f |
| Mouse-dung | 1 Muscerda, dæ. | f |
| Mouse-bunter | 1 Muricida, idæ. | m |
| Mule | 2 Mulus, li. | m |
| Nit | 3 Lens, dis. | com |
| an Oxe | 3 Bos, bovis. | 5 Ήμίονος, δύον. com |
| Bull | 2 Taurus, ri. | f |
| Cow | 1 Vacca, æ. | 3 Ταῦρος, ον. m |
| an Heifer | 1 Juvencia, æ. | f |
| an Udder | 1 Mamma, æ. | f |
| Teat | 1 Papilla, æ. | f |
| Bullock | 2 Juvencus, i. | f |
| Calf | 2 Vitulus, li. | m |
| Parth.r | 1 Panthera, æ. | f |
| Polcat | 3 Martes, is. | f |
| Rat | 3 Sorex, ūcis. | m |

a Scorpion

Of Beasts.

| | | |
|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a Scorpion | 2 Scorpius, ii. | m 3 Σκόρπιος, ί.ν. |
| a Serpent | 3 Serpens, tis. | m 2 ο. Ὀφες, εασ. |
| a Sheep | 3 Ovis, is. | f 3 Περβαλλον, ἀτκ. |
| a Ram | 3 Aries, etis. | m 3 Κερδς, ς |
| a Weifer | 3 Vervex, ecis. | m 3 Κερδς ἐντεμποδίῳ μηδέ. |
| a Lamb | 2 Agnus, ni. | m 3 Αμυδες, ς. |
| a Sheepfold | 3 Ovile, is. | z 2 Ποίμνη, ης. |
| a Shepherd | 3 Pastor, ὄρις. | m 5 Ποιμλω, λωθ. |
| a Sheep-book | 2 Pedum, di. | z 5 Καλαροφ, οπθ. |
| a Flock | 3 Grex, gregis. | m 3 Ποίμνιον, ί.ν. |
| Wooll | 1 Lana, æ. | f 3 Εειον, είς. |
| a Fleece | 3 Vellus, eris. | n 3 Πέκθ., ς. |
| a Snail | 3 Limax, ácis. | com 1 Χοχλίας, ς. |
| a Snake | 3 Anguis, is. | com |
| a Water-Snake | 1 Hydra, æ. | f 2 Ἡράξε, ας. |
| an Adder | 2 Colüber, bri. | m |
| a Spider | 1 Aranea, æ. | f 2 Ἀράχνη, ήσ. |
| a Squirrel | 2 Sciurus, ri. | m 3 Σκίουρος, ίρη. |
| a Tick | 2 Ricinus, i. | m 5 Κεύτων, ανθ. |
| a Tigre | 3 Tigris, is vel idis. | f 5 Τίγρεις, ιδθ. |
| a Toad | 3 Buto, ὄνις. | m 3 Μυοξδς, ς. |
| a Viper | 1 Vipera, æ. | f 2 Ἐχιδνα, ης. |
| an Unicorn | 3 Unicornis, is. | m 5 Μονόκερος, ωλος, com |
| a Wasp | 1 Vespa, æ. | f 5 Σφῆξ, κός |
| a Weasel | 1 Mustela, æ. | f 2 Γαλλ., ης. |
| a Wolf | 2 Lupus, i. | m 3 Λύκθ., ς |
| a Worm | 3 Vermis, is. | m 5 Σκώληξ, κθ. |
| a Slo-worm | 1 Cæcilia, æ. | f 3 Τυφλίνθ., ς. |
| an Earth-worm | 2 Lumbicus, ci. | m 5 Ἄλμινς, ρθθ. |
| a Canker-worm | 1 Eruca, æ. | f 2 Κάμπη, ης. |
| a Timber-worm | 3 Feredo, iinis. | f 3 Τερηδόν, ὄρθ. |
| Belly-worms | 3 Ascarides, um. | f 3 Ασκαρίδες, ων. |
| a Silk-worm | 3 Bombyx, ycis. | m 5 Βόμβυξ, κθ. |

Of Fishes.

XXVIII.

Of Fishes.

- A* Fish
- a little Fish
- be Gills of a Fish
- the Fins
- the Scale
- a Shell-fish
- a Shell
- a Fisherman
- a Net
- an Angle-rod
- a Line
- an Hook
- a Bait
- a Plummet
- Fishing
- a Fishmonger
- Salt-fish
- a Barbel
- a Blay
- a Carp
- a Cockle
- a Cramp-fish
- a Cod-fish
- a Conger
- a Crab
- a Cra-fish
- a Dace
- a Dolphin
- a Eel
- a Gudgeon
- an Herring
- a Lamprey
- a Lobster

De Piscibus.

| Decl. | | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. |
|-------|------------------|-------|-------|------------------|
| 3 | Piscis, is. | m | 5 | χθύς, ὁΘ. |
| 2 | Pisciculus, li. | m | 3 | ἰχθύδιον, ἵν. |
| 1 | Branchiae, árum. | f | 3 | Βρέσχεια, ἴων. |
| 1 | Pinnæ, árum. | f | 3 | Πτερυγία, ἴων. |
| 1 | Squama, æ. | f | 5 | Λεπίς, ἴδΘ. |
| 1 | Concha, æ. | f | 2 | Κόρχη, ἱσ. |
| 1 | Testa, æ. | f | 3 | Οσφεκον, ἀκυ. |
| 3 | Piscator, óris. | m | 3 | Αλιεὺς, ἐνι. |
| 3 | Rete, is. | n | 3 | Δίκιλον, ὑν. |
| 3 | Arundo, īnis. | f | 3 | Κάλαμος, ἀμ. |
| 1 | Linea, æ. | f | 2 | Ορμία, ἄσ. |
| 2 | Hamus, i. | m | 3 | Ἄγκιστρον, ἵστρ. |
| 1 | Esca, æ. | f | 5 | Δέλτας, ἕαλΘ. |
| 3 | Bolis, idis. | f | 3 | Βολίς, ἴδΘ. |
| 1 | Piscatura, æ. | f | 2 | Ἀλιστα, ας. |
| 2 | Piscarius, ii. | m | 1 | ἰχθυοπόλις, υ. |
| 2 | Salsamenta, διū. | m | 1 | Ταείχη, ἴων, ὥν. |
| 2 | Mullus, li. | m | 2 | Τελύαν, ἱσ. |
| 2 | Alburnus, i. | m | | |
| 3 | Carpio, ónis. | m | 3 | Κυπέλλος, ἴν. |
| 1 | Cochlea, æ. | f | 1 | Κοχλίας, ἴν. |
| 3 | Torpedo, īnis. | f | 2 | Νάρκη, ἱσ. |
| 3 | Capito, ónis. | m | 3 | Κέφαλος, ς. |
| 2 | Congrus, gri. | m | 3 | Κόγυες, ς. |
| 2 | Cancer, cri. | m | 3 | Καρκίνος, ς. |
| 2 | Cammarus, ri. | m | 3 | Ἄσανδρος, ς. |
| 1 | Apua, æ. | f | 2 | Αρύν, ἱσ. |
| 2 | Delphinus, i. | m | 5 | Δελφίνος, ἵδΘ. |
| 1 | Anguilla, læ. | f | 5 | Ἐψηλαύς, ἐλυΘ. |
| 3 | Gobio, ónis. | m | 3 | Κωβίδες, ς. |
| 3 | Halec, écis. | f & n | 5 | Μαυίς, ἴδΘ. |
| 1 | Muraena, æ. | f | 2 | Μύραινα, αίνης. |
| 1 | Locusta, æ. | f | 3 | Κλεψύδρος, ἀβν. |

Περὶ Ἰχθύ-

o Mackrel

Of Fishes. Of Husbandry.

| | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>a Mackrel</i> | 2 Scombrus, bri. | <i>m</i> 3 Σκόμβρος, u. |
| <i>a Mullet</i> | 3 Mugil, ilis. | <i>m</i> 3 Κατσεύς, ἁρ. |
| <i>Muscles</i> | 2 Musculi, ὄρυμ. | <i>m</i> 5 Μύες, ar. |
| <i>an Otter</i> | 1 Lutra, træ. | <i>f</i> 2 Κ. Ερυθρεῖς, εως. |
| <i>an Oyster</i> | 2 Ostreum, ei. | <i>n</i> 3 Ὀστρεοῦ, ἀν. |
| <i>a Perch</i> | 1 Perca, cæ. | <i>f</i> 2 Πέρκη, ης. |
| <i>a Pike</i> | 2 Lucius, it. | <i>m</i> 3 Λύκος, u. |
| <i>a Plaice</i> | 3 Passer, ēris. | <i>m</i> 2 Ψῆτλα, ης. |
| <i>a Rock</i> | 3 Rubellio, ὄνις. | <i>m</i> 3 Ἐρυθρεῖος, z. |
| <i>a Ruff</i> | 1 Cernua, æ. | <i>f</i> 3 Χοίειλος, u. |
| <i>a Salmon</i> | 3 Salmo, ὄνις. | <i>m</i> 5 Ἰσοξ, χρ. |
| <i>a Sea-calf</i> | 1 Phoca, cæ. | <i>f</i> 2 Φάκη, ης. |
| <i>a Shrimp</i> | 1 Squilla, læ. | <i>f</i> 2 Σκίλλα, ης. |
| <i>a Sole</i> | 1 Linguláca, cæ. | <i>f</i> 3 Βέγλωνος, ἀντ. |
| <i>a Sprat</i> | 1 Sarda, dæ. | <i>f</i> 2 Σάρδα, ης. |
| <i>a Sturgeon</i> | 3 Acipenser, ēris. | <i>m</i> 5 Ἐλλοῦ, οντο. |
| <i>a Tencb</i> | 1 Tinca, cæ. | <i>f</i> 5 Ψύλων, οντο. |
| <i>a Thornback</i> | 1 Raia, æ. | <i>f</i> 3 Βάτος, u. |
| <i>a Tortoise</i> | 3 Testudo, īnis. | <i>f</i> 2 Χελώνη, ης. |
| <i>a Trout</i> | 1 Truta, tæ. | <i>f</i> 1 Τρώχης, u. |
| <i>a Whale</i> | 2 Cetus, ti. | <i>m</i> 1 Κ. Κῆτος, ερ., u. |
| <i>a Whiting</i> | 2 Asellus, li. | <i>m</i> 3 Ὄγισκος, u. |

XXIX.

Of Husbandry.

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>An Husband-man</i> | <i>A Gricola, læ. com</i> |
| <i>a Country-man</i> | |
| <i>Ground</i> | <i>2 Rusticus, ci.</i> |
| <i>a Field</i> | <i>2 Fundus, di.</i> |
| <i>a Farm</i> | <i>2 Ager, gri.</i> |
| <i>a Tenant</i> | <i>2 Prædium, ii.</i> |
| <i>a Bailiff</i> | <i>3 Manceps, iapis. com</i> |
| <i>Arable-land</i> | <i>2 Villicus, ci.</i> |
| <i>a Turf</i> | <i>2 Arvum, vi.</i> |
| <i>Dung</i> | <i>3 Cespes, itis.</i> |
| | <i>2 Fimus, mi.</i> |

De Agricultura

| | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| <i>Decl.</i> | <i>Gen.</i> | <i>Decl.</i> | <i>Gen.</i> |
| 1 <i>A</i> Gricola, læ. com | 3 Γεωργός, ὁ. | 1 <i>Γ</i> Επαγγελματίας, ὁ. | <i>m</i> |
| 2 <i>Rusticus, ci.</i> | <i>m</i> 2 Ἀγροτός, u. | 2 <i>Αγροτός, u.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| 2 <i>Fundus, di.</i> | <i>m</i> 3 Χωείον, u. | 3 <i>Χωείον, u.</i> | <i>n</i> |
| 2 <i>Ager, gri.</i> | <i>m</i> 3 Αγρός, ὁ. | 3 <i>Αγρός, ὁ.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| 2 <i>Prædium, ii.</i> | <i>n</i> 3 Χωείον, u. | 3 <i>Χωείον, u.</i> | <i>n</i> |
| 3 <i>Manceps, iapis. com</i> | 3 <i>Εργολάρος, u.</i> | 3 <i>Εργολάρος, u.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| 2 <i>Villicus, ci.</i> | <i>m</i> 3 Οἰκονόμος, u. | 3 <i>Οἰκονόμος, u.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| 2 <i>Arvum, vi.</i> | <i>n</i> 2 <i>Αρυντός, ερ.</i> | 2 <i>Αρυντός, ερ.</i> | <i>f</i> |
| 3 <i>Cespes, itis.</i> | <i>m</i> 3 <i>Βῶλος, u.</i> | 3 <i>Βῶλος, u.</i> | <i>f</i> |
| 2 <i>Fimus, mi.</i> | <i>m</i> 3 <i>Κόπερος, u.</i> | 3 <i>Κόπερος, u.</i> | <i>f</i> |

Περὶ Γεωρ-

| | |
|------------------------|-------------|
| <i>γιας.</i> | <i>Gen.</i> |
| 3 <i>Γεωργός, ὁ.</i> | |
| 2 <i>Αγροτός, u.</i> | |
| 3 <i>Χωείον, u.</i> | |
| 3 <i>Αγρός, ὁ.</i> | |
| 3 <i>Χωείον, u.</i> | |
| 3 <i>Εργολάρος, u.</i> | |
| 3 <i>Οἰκονόμος, u.</i> | |
| 2 <i>Αρυντός, ερ.</i> | |
| 3 <i>Βῶλος, u.</i> | |
| 3 <i>Κόπερος, u.</i> | |

Of Husbandry.

| | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Meadow | 2 Pratum, i. | π 5 Δημάνυ, ὅγθ. | m |
| Inclosure ross | 2 Septum, i. | π 5 Φεργύμα, Ἡθ. | n |
| lay | 3 Gramen, inis. | π 2 Χλόη, ής. | f |
| lay-barvest | 2 Foenum, i. | π 3 Χόσιος, υ. | m |
| n Hay-loft | 2 Foenisecum, ii. | π 2 Χοσιόλομία, αζ. | f |
| Mower of Hay | 3 Foenile, is. | π 3 Χοσιόδοχον, ειν. | n |
| Rake | 1 Foeniseca, æ. | com 3 Χοσιόλομος, υ. | m |
| a Plow-man | 2 Rastrum, xi. | π 2 Αγρειφυη, ής. | f |
| a Plow | 3 Arator, ὄρις. | π 5 Αετήδης, ἥρθ. | m |
| the Plow handle | 2 Aratrum, i. | π 3 Αετήρη, ήτρη. | n |
| the Plow-share | 1 Stiva, æ. | f 2 Εχέτλη, ής. | f |
| the Plow-staff | 3 Vomis, ἔρις. | π 2 C. Τύης, εως. | f |
| the Coulter | 2 Rallum, i. | π 2 Σύσης, εας. | f |
| a Yoke | 2 Culter, tri. | π 2 Μάχαιρα, αίρα. | f |
| a Goad | 2 Jugum, i. | π 3 Συγδης, υ. | m |
| an Harrow | 2 Stimulus, i. | π 3 Κέντερη, υ. | n |
| a Furrow | 1 Occa, æ. | f 5 Βωλοκόπημα, Ἡθ. | n |
| the Ridge | 2 Sulcus, i. | π 5 Αὐλαξ, χθ. | f |
| an Acre | 1 Lira, æ. | f | n |
| a Sower | 2 Jugerum, ii. | π 3 Πλειθερη, υ. | n |
| Seed | 3 Seminator, ὄρις. | π 5 Σπείρων, ονθ. | m |
| Standing-corn | 3 Semen, inis. | π 2 Σπορά, εῖς. | f |
| Harvest | 3 Seges, ἔρις. | f 3 Δήιον, ίν. | n |
| # Sheaf | 3 Mensis, is. | f 1 C. Θέρθ., εθ., υς | m |
| an Handful | 3 Merges, ἔρις. | f 3 Σωρῆς, ȝ. | m |
| a Reaping-book | 2 Manipulus, li. | π 5 Δεργύμα, Ἡθ. | n |
| a Reaper | 3 Falx, cis. | f 2 Δρεπάνη, ής. | f |
| Stubble | 3 Messor, ὄρις. | π 1 Θερισής, υ. | m |
| an Ear of Corn | 1 Stipula, æ. | f 2 Καλάμη, ής. | f |
| the Blade | 1 Spica, æ. | f 5 Στάχυς, υθ. | m |
| the Beard of an Ear | 2 Culmus, i. | π 3 Κάλαμος, αίμη. | m |
| a Shock | 1 Arista, æ. | f 5 Αθηρη, ἥρες. | m |
| a Wain | 2 Acervus, i. | π 3 Σωρῆς, ȝ. | m |
| a Cart | 3 Vehes, is. | f 5 Οχημα, Ἡθ. | n |
| a Cartey | 2 Plaustrum, xi. | π 2 Αραξα, ής. | f |
| | 1 Auriga, æ. | com 5 Ελαύης, ἥρθ. | m |

Wheat

| | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| a Wheel | 1 Rota, æ. | f 3 Τερχός, ῥ. |
| a Spoke | 2 Radius, ii. | m 2 Κυνία, ἡς. |
| an Axle-tree | 3 Axis, is. | m 5 Ἀξωρ, οὐθ. |
| a Whip | 1 Scutica, æ. | f 5 Σκυταλίς, ἴδθ. |
| a Barn | 2 Horreum, ei. | n 3 Σιλοφυλακτῖον, ς. |
| a Barn-floor | 1 Area, æ. | f 5 Ἄλων, αὐθ. |
| a Granary | 2 Granarium, ii. | n 5 Σιλοβολῶν, ἄρθ. |
| a Thresher | 3 Tritor, ὅρις. | m 5 Ἀλοντάρ, ἥρθ. |
| a Flail | 1 Tribula, æ. | f 5 Σιστότειχ, βθ. |
| Straw | 3 Stramen, ἵνις. | n 2 Κάρφη, ἱς. |
| Chaff | 1 Palea, æ. | f 3 Ἀχυερ, θρε. |
| a Sieve | 2 Cibrum, bri. | n 3 Ήδυδε, ῥ. |
| a Fan | 2 Vannus, ni. | f 3 Δικυδε, ῥ. |
| a Grain | 2 Granum, i. | n 3 Κόκκος, ς. |
| Bread-corn | 2 Frumentum, ti. | n 3 Σῖτθ, ς. |
| an Husk | 1 Gluma, æ. | f 3 Ελυτρον, ύτρη. |
| a Shale | 1 Siliqua, æ. | f 3 Κεράτιον, ἵν. |
| a Cod | 2 Valvolus, li. | m 3 Λοβδε, ῥ. |
| a Bean | 1 Faba, æ. | f 3 Κύαμθ, ἀρι. |
| Pease | 3 Cicer, ἔρις. | n 3 Ἐρέβινθ, ς. |
| Vetches | 1 Vicia, æ. | f 3 Βικέον, ἱε. |
| Wheat | 2 Triticum, i. | n 3 Πυρῆς, ῥ. |
| Fine-wheat | 3 Ador, ὅρις. | n |
| Rie | 3 Secale, is. | n |
| Barley | 2 Hordeum, ei. | n 2 Τρύγη, ἱς. |
| Mault | 1 Byne, es. | f 2 Βύνη, ἱς. |
| Pulse | 3 Legumen, ἵνις. | n 3 Οπτειον, ἱε. |
| Oats | 1 Avena, æ. | f 3 Βρῶμθ, ς. |
| Tares | 2 Zizania, ὅρυμ. | n 3 Ζιζάνια, ἱων. |
| Darnel | 2 Lolium, ii. | n 2 Αἴρεα, ερε. |
| Rice | 1 Oryza, æ. | f 2 Ορυζα, ύζης. |

Of Herbs.

A Stalk
a Turnip

a Carrot
a Parsnip

a Rhadish

Coleworts

Lettice

an Artichoke

Parsly

an Onion

Garlick,

a Leek,

a Cucumber

Sorrel

Water-Cresses

a Mellon

Mustard

Anise

Cumin

Fennel

Tbyme

Majoram

a Daisie

a Gilly-flower

Lavender

a Rose

Rosemary

a Tulip

a Lily

a Violet

a Primrose

Tansie

xxx.

De Herbis.

Decl.

3 *Caulis*, is.

1 *Rapa*, æ.

2 *Napus*, i.

1 *Pastinaca*, cæ.

2 *Raphanus*, i.

1 *Brassica*, æ.

1 *Lactuca*, æ.

1 *Cinara*, æ.

2 *Apium*, iii.

1 *Cepa*, æ.

2 *Allium*, ii.

2 *Porrum*, ri.

3 *Cucumis*, er, èris.

1 *Acetosa*, sæ.

2 *Nasturtium*, ii.

3 *Melo*, ônis.

3 *Sinapi*.

2 *Anisum*, si.

2 *Cuminum*, ni.

2 *Foeniculum*, li.

2 *Thymus*, mi.

1 *Majorana*, næ.

3 *Bellis*, is.

2 *Caryophyllum*, li.

1 *Lavendula*, æ.

1 *Rosa*, æ.

2 *Rosmarinus*, ni.

1 *Tulipa*, æ.

2 *Lilium*, ii.

1 *Viola*, æ.

1 *Primula veris*.

2 *Tanacetum*, ti.

Gen.

m 3 *K* Αυλδες, ӯ.

f 5 *K* Γογγυλδες, ӯδος, ӯ

m 5 *V* Βινδες, αδθ.

f 3 *S* Σταφυλινθ, ӯγε.

m 3 *P* Ράφανθ, ӯρε.

f 2 *K* Κερύβη, ӯσο.

f 5 *Θ* Θελδαξ, ӯθ.

f 3 *S* Σκόλυμθ, ӯμα.

n 3 *S* Σέλινον, ӯγε.

f 3 *X* Χερύμπιον, ӯε.

n 3 *S* Σικεδων, ӯδε.

f 5 *O* Οξαλίς, ӯδθ.

n 3 *K* Κερδαμον, ӯμε.

m 3 *S* Σικυδες, ӯ.

n 2 c. *S* Σίνηπι, ӯθ.

n 3 *A* Ανισον, ӯσε.

n 3 *K* Κύμινον, ӯ.

n 3 *M* Μαργαρέη, ӯ.

m 3 *Θ* Θύμοθ, ӯ.

f 2 c. *P* Πόλιον, ӯ.

n 3 *K* Καρυόφυλλον, ӯ.

f 2 c. *R* Ρόδον, ӯ.

m 5 *L* Λιβανωτίς, ӯδθ.

f 2 c. *T* Τουλιπα, ӯ.

n 3 *K* Κερύνον, ӯ.

f 3 *I* Ιον, ӯ.

f 2 c. *T* Τιθιστε

Περὶ Βοτανῶν

Gen.

m 3 *K* Αυλδες, ӯ.

f 5 *K* Γογγυλδες, ӯδος, ӯ

m 5 *V* Βινδες, αδθ.

f 3 *S* Σταφυλινθ, ӯγε.

m 3 *P* Ράφανθ, ӯρε.

f 2 *K* Κερύβη, ӯσο.

f 3 *S* Σκόλυμθ, ӯμα.

n 3 *S* Σέλινον, ӯγε.

f 3 *X* Χερύμπιον, ӯε.

n 3 *S* Σικυδες, ӯ.

f 5 *O* Οξαλίς, ӯδθ.

n 3 *K* Κερδαμον, ӯμε.

m 3 *S* Σικυδες, ӯ.

n 2 c. *S* Σίνηπι, ӯθ.

n 3 *A* Ανισον, ӯσε.

n 3 *K* Κύμινον, ӯ.

n 3 *M* Μαργαρέη, ӯ.

m 3 *Θ* Θύμοθ, ӯ.

f 2 c. *P* Πόλιον, ӯ.

n 3 *K* Καρυόφυλλον, ӯ.

f 2 c. *R* Ρόδον, ӯ.

m 5 *L* Λιβανωτίς, ӯδθ.

f 2 c. *T* Τουλιπα, ӯ.

n 3 *K* Κερύνον, ӯ.

f 3 *I* Ιον, ӯ.

f 2 c. *T* Τιθιστε

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| <i>a Thistle</i> | 2 <i>Carduus</i> , <i>dui</i> . | <i>m</i> | 3 Σκέλυμ ^θ , <i>u.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>Sperage</i> | 2 <i>Asparagus</i> , <i>gi.</i> | <i>m</i> | 3 Ἀσπάραγ ^θ , <i>u.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>Moss</i> | 2 <i>Muscus</i> , <i>ci.</i> | <i>m</i> | 3 Βρύον, <i>u.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>Sedge</i> | 3 <i>Carex</i> , <i>icis.</i> | <i>f</i> | 5 Δόναξ, <i>xθ.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>Mallows</i> | 1 <i>Malva</i> , <i>væ.</i> | <i>f</i> | 2 Μαλάχη, <i>ns.</i> | <i>f</i> |
| <i>a Nettle</i> | 1 <i>Urtica</i> , <i>cæ.</i> | <i>f</i> | 2 Κυίδη, <i>ns.</i> | <i>f</i> |
| <i>Hysop</i> | 2 <i>Hyssopus</i> , <i>pi.</i> | <i>m</i> | 3 Τωντ ^θ , <i>u.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>Mint</i> | 1 <i>Menta</i> , <i>tæ.</i> | <i>f</i> | 3 Ήδύσιμ ^θ , <i>u.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>Rue</i> | 1 <i>Ruta</i> , <i>tæ.</i> | <i>f</i> | 3 Πίγαρον, <i>u.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>Sage</i> | 1 <i>Salvia</i> , <i>æ.</i> | <i>f</i> | 3 Ἐλεισφαν ^θ , <i>u.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>Wormwood</i> | 2 <i>Absinthium</i> , <i>ii.</i> | <i>n</i> | 3 Αψίνθιον, <i>iu.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>Camomil</i> | 1 <i>Chamomilla</i> , <i>æ.</i> | <i>f</i> | 3 Χαμαίμιλον, <i>u.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>Colts-foot</i> | 3 <i>Tussilago</i> , <i>inis.</i> | <i>f</i> | 3 Βήχιον, <i>iu.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>Fern</i> | 3 <i>Filix</i> , <i>icis.</i> | <i>f</i> | 5 Πτέεις, <i>ιδθ.</i> | <i>f</i> |
| <i>Broom</i> | 1 <i>Genista</i> , <i>stæ.</i> | <i>f</i> | 3 Σπαρτίον, <i>iu.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>Hemlock</i> | 1 <i>Cicuta</i> , <i>tæ.</i> | <i>f</i> | 3 Κάρνειον, <i>eiu.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| <i>Poppy</i> | 3 <i>Papaver</i> , <i>eris.</i> | <i>n</i> | 5 Μίκανη αγ ^θ . | <i>f</i> |

XXXI.

Of Shrubs and
Trees.

- A Plant*
a Tree
the top of a Tree
the Bougb cut off
a Bough
a Green leaf
a Leaf fallen
the Stock of a Tree
the Bark
a Twig
an Oifer
the Root
the Juyce
Fruit

De Arbustis &
Arboribus.

| Decl. | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------|
| 1 <i>PLanta</i> , <i>tæ.</i> | <i>f</i> | 3 Φυτόν, <i>ū.</i> | <i>n</i> |
| 3 <i>Arbor</i> , <i>ōris.</i> | <i>f</i> | 3 Δένδρον, <i>u.</i> | <i>n</i> |
| 3 <i>Cacumen</i> , <i>inis.</i> | <i>n</i> | 2 Κορυφὴ <i>ū.</i> | <i>f</i> |
| 3 <i>Ramāle</i> , <i>lis.</i> | <i>n</i> | 5 Σπάδιξ, <i>xθ.</i> | <i>f</i> |
| 2 <i>Ramus</i> , <i>mi.</i> | <i>m</i> | 3 Κλάδ ^θ , <i>u.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| 3 <i>Frons</i> , <i>dis.</i> | <i>f</i> | 5 Κλών, <i>ūs.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| 2 <i>Folium</i> , <i>ii.</i> | <i>n</i> | 3 Φύλλον <i>u.</i> | <i>n</i> |
| 3 <i>Caudex</i> , <i>icis.</i> | <i>m</i> | 2 Κορμός, <i>ū.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| 3 <i>Cortex</i> , <i>icis.</i> | <i>m</i> | 3 Φλοιός, <i>ū.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| 1 <i>Virga</i> , <i>æ.</i> | <i>f</i> | 3 Ράβδ ^θ , <i>u.</i> | <i>f</i> |
| 3 <i>Vimen</i> , <i>inis.</i> | <i>n</i> | 3 Λύγ ^θ , <i>u.</i> | <i>f</i> |
| 3 <i>Radix</i> , <i>icis.</i> | <i>f</i> | 2 Ρίζα, <i>ns.</i> | <i>f</i> |
| 2 <i>Succus</i> , <i>ci.</i> | <i>m</i> | 3 Χυλός, <i>ū.</i> | <i>m</i> |
| 4 <i>Fructus</i> , <i>ūs.</i> | <i>m</i> | 3 Καρπός, <i>ū.</i> | <i>m</i> |

Περὶ Κομά-

εων καὶ Δένδρων.

Gen.

Of Shrubs and Trees.

| | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| a Apple-tree | 2 Pomus, mi. | f 2 Μηλός, ας. | f |
| an Apple | 2 Pomum, mi. | π 3 Μῆλον, υ. | n |
| a Pear-tree | 2 Pyrus, ri. | f 3 Ἀπιθή, ἴη. | f |
| a Pear | 2 Pyrum, ri. | π 2 Ὁχυρή, ις. | f |
| a Cherry-tree | 2 Cerasus, si. | f 3 Κέρασθή, ιη. | f |
| a Cherry | 2 Cerasum, si. | π 3 Κεράσιον, ιη. | n |
| a Box-tree | 2 Buxus, i. | f 3 Πύξθή, υ. | f |
| a Plum-tree | 2 Prunus, ni. | f 2 Κοκκυμπλία, ας. | f |
| a Plum | 2 Prunum, ηι. | π 3 Κοκκύμπιλον, υ. | n |
| a Fig-tree | 2 & 4 Ficus, ci, cūs. | f 2 Συκή, ίς. | f |
| a Fig | 2 & 4 Ficus, ci, cūs. | f 3 Σῦκον, υ. | f |
| an Olive-tree | 1 Oliva, æ. | f 2 Ἐλαία, ας. | f |
| an Olive | 2 Olivum, vi. | π 3 Ἐλαιον, αιη. | n |
| an Ash-tree | 2 Fráxinus, ni. | f 2 Μελία, ας. | f |
| a Beech-tree | 2 Fagus, gi. | f 3 Φηγύδη, υ. | f |
| a Wild-Ash | 2 Ornus, ni. | f 2 Βιρβλία, ας. | f |
| a Poplar-tree | 2 Populus, li. | f 3 Αιγειρθή, υ. | f |
| a Plane-tree | 2 Platanus, i. | f 3 Πλάτανθή, υ. | f |
| an Elm | 2 Ultmus, mi. | f 2 Πτελέα, ας. | f |
| an Oak | 4 Quercus, ūs. | f 5 Δρῦς, Δρύδης. | f |
| a Fir-tree | 3 Abies, ētis. | f 2 Ἐλάτη, ις. | f |
| a Willow | 3 Salix, īcis. | f 2 Ιτέα, ας. | f |
| a Cedar | 2 Cedrus, dri. | f 3 Κέδρθή, υ. | f |
| a Cypress | 2 Cupressus, ffi. | f 3 Κυπάσεωθή, υ. | f |
| a Palm-tree | 1 Palma, æ. | f 5 Φοῖνιξ, κθ. | f |
| a Pine-tree | 4 Pinus, ūs. | f 3 Πίτυα, υθ. | f |
| a Nut-tree | 3 Nux, nucis. | f 2 Καρύα, ας. | f |
| a Nut-shell | 3 Putamen, īnis. | π 1 c. Κέλυφθή, ιθ., υs π | n |
| a Kernel | 2 Nucleus, clei. | π 5 Πυρλώ λωθ. | m |
| a Walnnut | 3 Juglans, dis. | f 3 Βάλανθή, υ. | f |
| a Chestnut | 1 Castanea, neæ. | f 3 Βάλανθή Διθ. | f |
| a Nut-cracker | 2 Nucifrangibulum, buli. | π | |
| | 2 Mespilus, li. | f 2 Μεσπίλη, ις. | f |
| | 2 Amygdalus, li. | f 2 Αμυγδαλή, ις. | f |
| | 1 Amygdala, æ. | f 2 Αμυγδάλη, ις. | f |
| | | a Cork- | |
| a Medlar-tree | | | |
| an Almond-tree | | | |
| an Almond | | | |

Of Shrubs and Trees.

| | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| a Cork-tree | 3 Suber, ēris. | n 3 Φελλός, ȝ. | m |
| a Bay-tree | 2 & 4 Laurus, ri, ūs. | f 2 Δάφνη, n. | f |
| a Berry | 1 Bacca, cæ. | f 3 Ἀκερδίνα, αγ. | n |
| a Maple-tree | 3 Acer, ēris. | n 3 Σφένδαμνθ, u. | f |
| a Date | 2 Dactylus, li. | m | |
| a Quince | 2 Cydonium, ii. | n 3 Κυδώνιον, ȝ. | n |
| an Orange | 2 Aurantium, ii. | n 3 Χρυσόμηλον, u. | n |
| a Citron | 2 Medicum, ci. | n 3 Μιδίκιδη, ȝ. | n |
| a Limon | 2 Citreum, trei. | n 3 Κίτειον u. | n |
| a Warden | 2 Volēnum, mi. | n | |
| an Apricock | 2 Malum, i. | { 3 Præcox, ȳcis. | n |
| a Peach | 2 Malum, i. Per- | { 3 Περσικὴ, ȝ. | n |
| | sicum, ci. | { n | |
| a Strawberry | 2 Fragum, gi. | n 3 Κόμαρη, u. | n |
| a Blackberry | 2 Vaccinium, ii. | n | |
| a Mulberry | 2 Morum, ii. | n 3 Μόρη, u. | n |
| an Ivy-berry | 2 Corymbus, bi. | m 3 Κέρυμβθ, u. | m |
| a Gooseberry | 1 Grossula, æ. | f | |
| Currans | 1 Uva Corinthiace, | f | |
| | arum. | f | |
| Sugar | 2 Saccharum, i. | n 3 Σάκχαρον u. | n |
| Pepper | 3 Piper, ēris. | n 2 C. Πίπερι ἑιθ. | n |
| Ginger | 3 Zingiber, ēris. | n 2 C. Ζιγγίβερις, εως. | m |
| Cinnamon | 3 Cinnamōnum, i. | n 3 Κιννάμωμον, u. | n |
| Nutmeg | 3 Nux, cis. | { 3 Κάρυον, u., Muess- | |
| | { 1 Moschata, æ. | { f κάρ., ȝ. | n |
| Mace | 3 Macis, is. | f | |
| Saffron | 2 Crocus, ci. | m 3 Κεράθ, u. | m |
| Frankincense | 3 Thus, thuris. | n 3 Λίβανθ, u. | m |
| Myrrab | 1 Myrrha, rhæ. | f 2 Μύρρα, ας. | f |
| Rosine | 1 Resina, æ. | f 3 Ριτίνη, u. | f |
| Turpentine | 1 Terebinthina, æ. | f 2 Τερεβίνθινη, u. | f |
| Amber | 2 Succinum, ni. | n 3 Ήλεκτρον, u. | n |
| Pitch | 3 Pix, picis. | f 2 Πίστα, u. | f |

Of a Garden.

- A** Gardner
an Orchard
an Arbor
a Bank
a Wall
an Hedge
a Twig
a Spade
a Mattock
a Shovel
a Pick-ax
a Weeding hook
a Bed for Herbs
a Graft
a Shoot
a Pruning-book
a Prop
a Rowler

Of Arts.

- D**ivinity
a Divine
Pbilosopby
a Pbilosopber
a Comedy
a Comedian
a Tragedy
a Tragedian
an Historian
an History
a Farrier

xxxii.
De Horto.

| Decl. | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. | | |
|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------------|---|
| 2 H | Ortulanus, ni. | m | 3 Κ | Ηπιερψ, ȝ. | m |
| 2 Pomarium, rii. | n | 3 Μιλων, πηος. | III | | |
| 2 Viridarium, rii. | n | 2 Αλων, ȝs. | f | | |
| 3 Agger, ȝris. | m | 5 χωμα, 1Θ. | n | | |
| 5 Macerries, ȝi. | f | 1 C. Τεχθ, 1Θ., us. | n | | |
| 3 Sepes, is. | f | 3 Φεγυμψ, ȝ. | m | | |
| 3 Vimen, ȝinis. | n | 3 Δυγθ, ȝ. | f | | |
| 3 Ligo, ȝnis. | m | 2 Δικελλα, ȝis. | f | | |
| 1 Marra, ræ. | f | 3 Σκαφειον, ȝiu. | n | | |
| 2 Rutrum, tri. | n | 5 Ορυξ, χθ. | m | | |
| 2 Bipalium, ii. | n | 3 Σκεπαγον, ȝ. | n | | |
| 1 Runcina, næ. | f | 5 Σκόλοψ, αθ. | m | | |
| 1 Areola, æ. | f | 5 Παιρφυτ, αδθ. | f | | |
| 2 Surculus, li. | m | 5 Κολαπηρ, ȝsθ. | m | | |
| 3 Stolo, ȝnis. | m | 5 Ερμα, 1θ. | n | | |
| 2 Scalprum, pri. | n | 3 Κύλινδρθ, ȝ. | n | | |
| 2 Falcrum, cri. | n | | | | |
| 2 Cylindrus, i. | m | | | | |

xxxiii.
De Artibus.

| Decl. | Gen. | Decl. | Gen. | |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 T | Heologia, æ. | f | 2 Εολογία, ἰασ. | f |
| 2 Theologus, gi. | m | 3 Θεολόψθ, ȝ. | m | |
| 1 Philosophia, æ. | f | 2 Φιλοσοφία, ἰασ. | f | |
| 2 Philosophus, i. | m | 3 Φιλόσοφθ, ȝ. | m | |
| 1 Comœdia, æ. | f | 2 Κωμῳδία, ἰασ. | f | |
| 2 Comicus, ci. | m | 3 Κωμῳδοιδε, ȝ. | m | |
| 1 Tragœdia, ȝ. | f | 2 Τεχγῳδία, ἰασ. | f | |
| 2 Tragicus, i. | m | 2 Τεχγῳδοιδε, ȝ. | m | |
| 2 Historicus, i. | m | 3 Ιστοιδε, ȝ. | m | |
| 1 Historia, æ. | f | 2 Ισοειδε, ἰασ. | f | |
| 2 Veterinarius, ii. | m | 3 Κτηνιατρθ, ȝ. | m | |

a Per-

Περὶ Κῆπων.

| | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| a Perfumer | 2 Unguentarius, ii. | m 1 Μυρτάλης, ȝ. | m |
| a Grocer | 2 Aromatarius, ii. | m 1 Ἀρματάριος, ȝ. | m |
| Astrologie | 1 Astrologia, æ. | f 2 Ἀστρολογία, īas. | f |
| an Astrologer | 2 Astrologus, i. | m 3 Ἀστρολόγος, ȝ. | m |
| Astronomy | 1 Astronomia, æ. | f 2 Ἀστρονομία, īas. | f |
| an Astronomer | 2 Astronomus, i. | m 3 Ἀστρονόμος, ȝ. | m |
| a Mathematician | 2 Mathematicus, i. | m 3 Μαθηματικός, ȝ. | m |
| a Lawyer | 2 Juris consultus, i. | m 3 Νομικός, ȝ. | m |
| a Sopbister | 1 Sophista, æ. | m 1 Σοφιστής, ȝ. | m |
| a Logician | 2 Logicus, i. | m 3 Διαλεκτικός, ȝ. | m |
| Logick | 1 Logica, æ. | f 2 Διαλεκτική, īas. | f |
| an Arithmetician | 2 Arithmeticus, i. | m 3 Ἀριθμητικός, ȝ. | m |
| a Number | 2 Numerus, i. | m 3 Ἀριθμός, ȝ. | m |
| a Musician | 2 Musicus, ci. | m 3 Μουσικός, ȝ. | m |
| Musick | 1 Musica, æ. | f 2 Μουσική, īas. | f |
| a Piper | 3 Tibicen, īnis. | m 1 Αὐλητής, ȝ. | m |
| a Fidler | 2 Citharædus, i. | m 3 Κιθαρωδός, ȝ. | m |
| a Stage-player | 3 Histrio, ðnis. | m 1 Τποκετής, ȝ. | m |
| a Stage | 2 Theatrum, i. | n 3 Θέατρον, ȝ. | n |
| a Jester | 2 Mimus, i. | m 3 Μῖμος, ȝ. | m |
| a Scrivener | 2 Librarius, ii. | m 3 Καλλιγράφος, ȝ. | m |
| a Secretary | 2 Notarius, ii. | m 3 Ταχυγράφος, ȝ. | m |
| a Book-binder | 2 Bibliopegus, i. | m 3 Βιβλιοπηγός, ȝ. | m |
| an Artificer | 3 Artifex, icis. | com 1 Τεχνίτης, ȝ. | m |
| a Bowyer | 2 Acuarius, ii. | m 3 Τοξοτός, ȝ. | m |
| an Architect | 2 Architectus, i. | m 5 Ἀρχιτέκτων, or G. | m |
| a Smith | 2 Faber, bri. | m 5 Τέκτων, or G. | m |
| a Brasier | 2 Faber ærarius, ii. | m 3 Χαλκοτέχνης, ȝ. | m |
| an Armourer | 2 Armamētarius, ii. | m 3 Ὀπλοποιός, ȝ. | m |
| a Goldsmith | 3 Aurifex, icis. | m 3 Χρυσοργύδης, ȝ. | m |

F I N I S.

E X A M-

E X A M P L E S
O F T H E
FIVE DECLENSIONS
O F
N O U N S:

With the words in *Propria quæ maribus*, and
Quæ genus, reduced to each Declension.

I. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,

- Nom. *bac Musa*, a Song
Gen. *bi-jus musa*, of a song
Dat. *bucis musa*, to a song
Accus. *banc musam*, the song
Vocat. *O musa*, O song
Ablat. *ab bac musa*, from a song

Pluraliter,

- Nom. *ba Musæ*, Songs
Gen. *barum musarum*, of songs
Dat. *bis musis*, to songs
Accus. *bæt musos*, the songs
Vocat. *O musæ*, O songs
Ablat. *ab bis musis*, from songs

After this Example are declined,

| | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Advena, <i>æ</i> , a Stranger. | <i>com</i> | Calendæ, <i>ärū</i> , the Calends. | <i>f.pl</i> |
| Agricola, <i>æ</i> , an Husbandman. | <i>Capra, <i>æ</i>, a Goat.</i> | | <i>f</i> |
| | <i>com</i> | Cera, <i>æ</i> , Wax. | <i>f</i> |
| Anna, <i>æ</i> , Anne. | <i>f</i> | Cholera, <i>æ</i> , Choler. | <i>f</i> |
| Antia, <i>ärūm</i> , Womens Fore-locks. | <i>f.pl</i> | Creta, <i>æ</i> , Crete. | <i>f</i> |
| Asecla, <i>æ</i> , a Page. | <i>m</i> | Cunæ, <i>ärūm</i> , a Cradle. | <i>f.pl</i> |
| Athenæ, <i>ärūm</i> , Athens. | <i>f.pl</i> | Dama, <i>æ</i> , a Buck or Doe. | <i>d</i> |
| Athletes, <i>leta, æ</i> , a Wrastler. | <i>m</i> | Delidia, <i>æ</i> , Sloth. | <i>f</i> |
| Auriga, <i>æ</i> , a Carter. | <i>com</i> | Diræ, <i>ärūm</i> , Cursings. | <i>f.pl</i> |
| Britannia, <i>æ</i> , Britain. | <i>f</i> | Divitiae, <i>ärūm</i> , Riches. | <i>f.pl</i> |
| | | Excubiae, <i>ärūm</i> , Watchings. | <i>f.pl</i> |
| | | Exequæ, | |

Examples of the first and second Declension. 61

| | | | |
|--|-------|--|--|
| Exequiæ, arū, Burial-rites. | f. pl | Nuptiæ, árum, Marriage. | f. pl |
| Exuviæ, árum, Spoils from | | Ostrea, æ, an Oyster. | f |
| Enemies. | f. pl | Phaleræ, árum, Horseshoe-trap-pings. | f. pl |
| Feriæ, árum, Holy-days. | f. pl | Fuga, æ, Flight. | f Plagæ, árum, Hunting-nets. |
| Gallia, æ, France. | f | Gallia, æ, France. | f Primitiæ, árum, the First-fruits. |
| Græcia, æ, Greece. | f | Grajugēna, æ, a Grecian. | f. pl Quisquiliæ, árum, Things of Ida, æ, an Hill near Troy. |
| | | | f no weight. |
| Induciæ, árum, a Truce. | f. pl | Ida, æ, an Hill near Troy. | f Rabula, æ, a Rabbler. |
| Inferiæ, árum, Sacrifice to the Infernal Gods. | f. pl | Induciæ, árum, a Truce. | m Repetundarum, of Ridelity. |
| Inficias, a Denial. | f. pl | Inferiæ, árum, Sacrifice to the Infernal Gods. | f. pl Roma, æ, Rome. |
| Insidiæ, árum, lying in wait. | f. pl | Inficias, a Denial. | Sapientia, æ, Wisdom. |
| Invidia, æ, Envy. | f | Insidiæ, árum, lying in wait. | Satrapas, æ, a Noble-man. |
| Lanista, æ, a Master of Defence. | m | Invidia, æ, Envy. | Scriba, æ, a Scribe. |
| Lixa, æ, a Scullion. | m | Lanista, æ, a Master of Defence. | Scurra, æ, a Scoffer. |
| Manubriæ, árum, Spoils taken in War. | f. pl | Lixa, æ, a Scullion. | Senecta, æ, Old-age. |
| Menda, æ, a Fault. | f | Manubriæ, árum, Spoils taken in War. | Suppetiæ, árum, Aid. |
| Minæ, árum, Threatnings. | f. pl | Menda, æ, a Fault. | Stultitia, æ, Folly. |
| Nonæ, árum, the Nones. | f. pl | Minæ, árum, Threatnings. | Talpa, æ, a Mole. |
| Nugæ, árum, Trifles. | f. pl | Nonæ, árum, the Nones. | Thermæ, árum, hot Baths. |
| | | Nugæ, árum, Trifles. | Tricæ, árum, Trifles. |
| | | | Valvæ, árum, Folding-doors. |
| | | | Verna, æ, a Bond-man. |

II. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,

- Nom. hic Magister, a Master
- Gen. hujus magistri, of a master
- Dat. huic magistro, to a master
- Accus. hunc magistrum, the master
- Vocat. O magister, O master
- Abl. ab hoc magistro, from a master

Pluraliter,

- Nom. hi Magistri, Masters
- Gen. horum magistrorum, of masters
- Dat. his magistris, to masters
- Accus. hos magistros, the masters
- Vocat. O magistri, O masters
- Abl. ab his magistris, from masters

After this Example are declined,

Auster, ri, the South-wind. m | Meleager, gri, the Son of De-

Conger, gri, a Conger. m | neus,

E Oleaster,

Oleaster, stri, a wild Olive. *m* | Teucer, Teucri, a King of
Vir, viri, a Man. *m* | Troy. *m*

Singulariter,
Nom. *hic Dominus*, a Lord
Gen. *hujus Domini*, of a Lord
Dat. *huius Domini*, to a Lord
Accus. *hunc Dominum*, the Lord
Vocat. *O Domine*, O Lord,
Ablat. *ab hoc Domino*, from a Lord

Pluraliter,
Nom. *hi Domini*, Lords
Gen. *horum Dominorum*, of Lords.
Dat. *bis Dominis*, to Lords
Accus. *hos Dominos*, the Lords
Vocat. *O Domini*, O Lords
Ablat. *abbis Dominis*, from Lords.

After this Example are declined,

| | |
|---|--|
| Abyssus, <i>ssi</i> , an immense depth. <i>f</i> | Cupressus, <i>ssi</i> , a Cypress-tree. <i>f</i> |
| Alnus, <i>ni</i> , an Alder-tree. <i>f</i> | Cyprus, <i>pri</i> , the Isle Cyprus. <i>f</i> |
| Alvus, <i>vi</i> , the Paunch. <i>f</i> | Delphinus, <i>ni</i> , a Dolphin. <i>m</i> |
| Animus, <i>mi</i> , the Mind. <i>m</i> | Dyndimus, <i>mi</i> , the top of Ida. <i>m</i> |
| Annus, <i>ni</i> , a Pear. <i>m</i> | Diphthongus, <i>gi</i> , a diphthong. <i>f</i> |
| Antidotus, <i>ti</i> , an Antidote. <i>f</i> | Domus, <i>mi</i> , an House. <i>f</i> |
| Argos, <i>gi</i> , a Town in Greece. <i>n</i> | Elephantus, <i>ti</i> , an Elephant. <i>m</i> |
| Arctus, <i>ti</i> , a Celestial Sign. <i>f</i> | Eremus, <i>mi</i> , a Desert. <i>f</i> |
| Atomus, <i>mi</i> , an Atome. <i>d</i> | Falii, <i>ōrum</i> , a Register-book. <i>m. pl</i> |
| Avernum, <i>ni</i> , a Lake in Italy. <i>m</i> | Ficus, <i>ci</i> , a Wile in the Fundament. <i>d</i> |
| Bacchus, <i>chi</i> , the god of wine. <i>m</i> | Fimus, <i>mi</i> , Dung. <i>m</i> |
| Baculus, <i>li</i> , a Staff. <i>m</i> | Gabii, <i>ōrum</i> , a City in Italy. <i>m. pl</i> |
| Bucephalus, <i>li</i> , Alexander's Horse. <i>m</i> | Gargarus, <i>ti</i> , the top of Mount Ide. <i>m</i> |
| Bysius, <i>ssi</i> , Silk. <i>f</i> | Gibbus, <i>bi</i> , a Bunch on the Back. <i>n</i> |
| Cancelli, <i>ōrum</i> , a Lattice. <i>m. pl</i> | Grossus, <i>ssi</i> , an early ripe Fig. <i>d</i> |
| Cedrus, <i>dri</i> , a Cedar-tree. <i>f</i> | Hesperus, <i>ri</i> , the Evening-star. <i>m</i> |
| Cetus, <i>ti</i> , a Whale. <i>m</i> | Humus, <i>mi</i> , the Ground. <i>f</i> |
| Clivus, <i>vi</i> , a little Hill. <i>m</i> | Jocus, <i>ci</i> , a Jest. <i>m</i> |
| Clypeus, <i>pei</i> , a Buckler. <i>m</i> | Ismæ. |
| Colus, <i>li</i> , a Distaff or Spindle. <i>f</i> | |
| Congrus, <i>gri</i> , a Conger. <i>m</i> | |
| Cornus, <i>ni</i> , a wild Cherry-tree. <i>f</i> | |
| Costus, <i>ti</i> , an Arabian Myrrub. <i>f</i> | |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Ismarus, ri, a Mountain in Thrace. | Pharus, ri, a Watch-tower. |
| Lacus, ci, a Lake. | m Phaselus, li, a Wigandine. |
| Laurus, ri, a Laurel-tree. | m Pontus, ti, the Sea. |
| Lecythus, thi, and Oyl-pot. | f Punctus, ti, a Point. |
| Liberi, örüm, Children. | d Quercus, ci, an Oak. |
| Limus, mi, Mud. | m Sapphirus, ri, a Sapphire. |
| Locri, örüm, a City and People in Italy. | m Sibilus, li, an Hissing. |
| Locus, ci, a Place. | m Somnus, ni, Sleep. |
| Logos, gi, Speech. | m Spinus, ni, a Sloe-tree. |
| Mænalus, li, an Hill in Arcadia. | m Synodus, di, a Synod. |
| Nervus, vi, a Hinebw. | m Tagus, gi, the River Tagus. |
| Notus, ti, the South-wind. | m Taygetus, geti, an Hill in Sparta. |
| Pampinus, ni, a Wine-branch. | d Teucrus, cri, a King of Troy. |
| Papyrus, ri, Paper. | f Tignus, ni, a Beam. |
| Paradisus, si, Paradise. | d Vannus, ni, a Fan. |
| Parnassus, ssi, a Mountain in Greece. | m Virgilius, llii, Virgil. |
| Pelagus, gi, the Sea. | m Virus, Pepson. |
| Penus, ni, all manner of Utensils. | m Viscus, ci, Bird-lime. |
| Pergamus, mi, a City of Asia. | f Vulgus, gi, the Common-people. |

Singulariter,

Nom. *hoc Regnum*, a Kingdom
 Gen. *bujus regni*, of a kingdom
 Dat. *huius regno*, to a Kingdom
 Accus. *hoc regnum*, the kingdom
 Vocat. *O regnum*, O kingdom
 Abl. *ab hoc regno*, from a kingdom

Pluraliter,

Nom. *hac Regna*, Kingdoms.
 Gen. *horum regnum*, of kingdoms
 Dat. *his regnis*, to kingdoms
 Accus. *hac regna*, the kingdoms
 Vocat. *O regna*, O kingdoms
 Abl. *ab his regnis*, from kingdoms

After this Example are declined,

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| Arma, örüm, Weapons. | n. pl | Barathrum, thri, Hell. | n |
| Baculum, cillum, li, a Staff. | n | Barbiton, ti, a Lute. | n |
| Balneum, nei, a Bath. | n | Bellaria, örüm, Junkets. | n. pl |

64 Examples of the second Declension.

| | | |
|---|------|--|
| Capistrum, tri, an Halter. | " | Mapalia,ōrum,Cottages. n.pl |
| Castra,ōrum,Tents. | n.pl | Mendum, di, an Errour. |
| Cœlum, li, Heaven. | " | Mulsum, si, Wine mingled with Honey. |
| Cœnum, ni, Dirt. | " | Munia,ōrum, Offices. n.pl |
| Crepundia,ōrum, Childzens Lcys. | n.pl | Nihilum, li, Nothing. |
| Cunabula,ōrum, a Cradle. | n.pl | Nundinum, ni, a Fair. |
| Defrutum, ti, Wine sodden to half. | " | Ovum, vi, an Egge. |
| Delicium, cii, Delight. | " | Penum,ni,all kind of bictuals. |
| Effata,ōrum, the Prayers of Scoth-sayers,after their in- spection of Birds. | n.pl | Præcordia,ōrum, the Midriff. |
| Epulum, li, a Banquet. | " | n.pl |
| Eventum, ti, an Ebent. | " | Punctum, ti, a Point. |
| Exta,ōrum, the Intrals of a Beast. | n.pl | Rastrum, tri, a Rake. |
| Filum, li, a Thread. | " | Rostra,ōrum, a Pulpit. |
| Forum,ri, the Market-place. | " | Salum, li, the Sea. |
| Frænum, ni, a Bridle. | " | Senium, ii, Old-age. |
| Hordeum, dei, Barley. | " | Sensum,si, the Thought of the Mind. |
| Jugum, gi, a Yoke. | " | Sinum, ni, a Cup to drink Milk in. |
| Justa,ōrum, Funeral-rites. | n.pl | Soliū, lli, a Throne. |
| Justitium, ii, the Vacacation. | " | Sponsalia,ōrum, the betrothing of a Man or Woman. |
| Lethum, thi, Death. | " | Tapetum, ti, Lapestry. |
| Lustra,ōrum, Dens of Wild Beasts. | n.pl | Tesqua,ōru, Rough places. n.pl |
| Mœnia,ōrum,a City walls. | n.pl | Tignum, ni, a Beam. |
| | | Vilcum, sci, Birdlime. |
| | | Vitrum, tri, Glass. |

III. DECLEN SION.

Singulariter,
 Nom. *hic Lapis*, a Stone
 Gen. *hujus lapidis*, of a stone
 Dat. *hunc lapidi*, to a stone
 Accus. *hunc lapidem*, the stone
 Vocat. *O lapis*, O stone
 Ablat. *ab hoc lapide*, from a stone

Pluraliter,
 Nom. *hi Lapides*, Stones
 Gen. *borum lapidum*, of Stones
 Dat. *bis lapidibus*, to stones
 Accus. *bos lapides*, the stones
 Vocat. *O lapides*, O stones
 Abl. *ab his lapidibus*, from stones.

After

After this Example are declined,

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Acarnan, <i>āntis</i> , one of the <i>A-</i> | | Bes, <i>bessis</i> , Eight ounces. <i>m</i> |
| carnania. <i>m</i> | | Bidens, <i>tis</i> , an Instrument with |
| Acer, <i>ēris</i> , a Maple-tree. <i>n</i> | | two teeth. <i>m</i> |
| Adamas, <i>antis</i> , an Adamant. <i>m</i> | | Bilis, <i>is</i> , Choler. <i>f</i> |
| Adeps, <i>īpis</i> , Fat. <i>d</i> | | Bos, <i>bovis</i> , an Ox or Cow. <i>com</i> |
| Adolescens, <i>tis</i> , a Young-man. <i>c</i> | | Bombyx, <i>ycis</i> , a Silk-worm. <i>m</i> |
| Ador, <i>ōris</i> , Wheat. <i>n</i> | | Bubo, <i>ōnis</i> , an Owl. <i>d</i> |
| Æquor, <i>ōris</i> , the Sea. <i>n</i> | | Cacoethes, <i>is</i> , an Evil custom. <i>n</i> |
| Æs, <i>æris</i> , Brass. <i>n</i> | | Cadaver, <i>ēris</i> , a dead Body. <i>n</i> |
| Æther, <i>ēris</i> , the Sky. <i>m</i> | | Callis, <i>is</i> , a Path-way. <i>m</i> |
| Affinis, <i>is</i> , akin by Marriage. <i>c</i> | | Calx, <i>cis</i> , an Heel. <i>d</i> |
| Agragas, <i>antis</i> , a City in Si- city. <i>m</i> | | Canalis, <i>is</i> , a Chanel. <i>d</i> |
| Ales, <i>ītis</i> , a Bird. <i>com</i> | | Canis, <i>is</i> , a Dog or Witch. <i>com</i> |
| Amazon, <i>ōnis</i> , an Amazon. <i>f</i> | | Capital, <i>ālis</i> , an Ornament of the Head. <i>n</i> |
| Amnis, <i>is</i> , a River. <i>d</i> | | Car, <i>is</i> , a Man of Caria. <i>m</i> |
| Anas, <i>ātis</i> , a Duck or Drake. <i>d</i> | | Cardo, <i>īnis</i> , an Hinge. <i>d</i> |
| Anguis, <i>is</i> , a Snake. <i>d</i> | | Carex, <i>īcis</i> , Sedge. <i>f</i> |
| Antes, <i>iūm</i> , Corner-stones. <i>m.pl</i> | | Caro, <i>nis</i> , Flesh. <i>f</i> |
| Antistes, <i>ītis</i> , a President. <i>com</i> | | Cassis, <i>īdis</i> , an Helmet. <i>f</i> |
| Apes, <i>Apis</i> , <i>is</i> , a Bee. <i>f</i> | | Cassis, <i>is</i> , a Net. <i>m</i> |
| Apollo, <i>īnis</i> , the God of Wis- dom. <i>m</i> | | Cato, <i>ōnis</i> , Cato. <i>m</i> |
| Appendix, <i>īcis</i> , an Addition. <i>f</i> | | Caulis, <i>is</i> , a Stalk. <i>m</i> |
| Aqualis, <i>is</i> , an Ewer. <i>m</i> | | Centuſſis, <i>is</i> , an Hundred pound weight. <i>m</i> |
| Arbor, <i>ōris</i> , a Tree. <i>f</i> | | Cicer, <i>ēris</i> , Pease. <i>n</i> |
| Arcas, <i>ādis</i> , one of Arcadia. <i>com</i> | | Cinis, <i>ēris</i> , Dust. <i>d</i> |
| Aruspex, <i>īcis</i> , a Sooth-sayer. <i>c</i> | | Civis, <i>is</i> , a Citizen. <i>com</i> |
| As, <i>assis</i> , a Pound-weight. <i>m</i> | | Clunis, <i>is</i> , the Buttock. <i>d</i> |
| Auceps, <i>ūpis</i> , a Fowler. <i>com</i> | | Collis, <i>is</i> , an Hill. <i>m</i> |
| Augur, <i>ūris</i> , a Sooth-sayer. <i>com</i> | | Comes, <i>ītis</i> , a Companion. <i>com</i> |
| Author, <i>ōris</i> , an Author. <i>com</i> | | Compago, <i>īnis</i> , a Joynt. <i>f</i> |
| Axis, <i>is</i> , an Axle-tree. <i>m</i> | | Compes, <i>ēdis</i> , a Fetter. <i>f</i> |
| Baccar, <i>āris</i> , the Herb Ladies- gloves. <i>f</i> | | Conditor, <i>ōris</i> , a Builder. <i>m</i> |
| | | E 3 Conjux, |

Examples of the third Declension.

| | | |
|---|------------|--|
| Conjux, ūgis, an Husband or Wife. | <i>com</i> | Forceps, ipis, a pair of Tonges. <i>d</i> |
| Cor, dis, the Heart. | <i>n</i> | Forsex, icis, a pair of Sheers. <i>f</i> |
| Corbis, is, a Basket. | <i>d</i> | Fors, fortis, Hap or Fortune. <i>f</i> |
| Coxendix, icis, the Hip. | <i>f</i> | Fruges, is, Corn. <i>f</i> |
| Crater, ēris, a Goblet. | <i>m</i> | Furfur, ūris, Bran. <i>m</i> |
| Crinis, is, Hair. | <i>m</i> | Fustis, is, a Club. <i>m</i> |
| Crus, ris, the Thigh. | <i>n</i> | Garamas, antis, a certain In- habitant in Africk. <i>m</i> |
| Cucumis, cucumber, ēris, a Cu- cumber. | <i>m</i> | Gibber, ēris, a Bunch on the Back. <i>m</i> |
| Culex, icis, a Gnat. | <i>d</i> | Gigas, antis, a Giant. <i>m</i> |
| Curculio, ūnis, a Weasel. | <i>m</i> | Gingiber, ēris, Ginger. <i>n</i> <i>m</i> |
| Cures, ētis, a Town's name. | <i>m</i> | Glis, iris, a Dormouse. <i>m</i> |
| Cuspis, idis, a Weapons point. <i>f</i> | | Gorgon, ūnis, a terrible Wo- man. <i>f</i> |
| Custos, ūdis, a Keeper. | <i>com</i> | Grando, inis, Hail. <i>f</i> |
| Delphin, īnis, a Dolphin. | <i>m</i> | Grates, Thanks. <i>f. pl</i> |
| Dens, tis, a Tooth. | <i>m</i> | Grex, gis, a Flock. <i>m</i> |
| Ditio, ūnis, Rule. | <i>f</i> | Grus, gruis, a Crane. <i>d</i> |
| Dodrans,antis, Fine ounces. <i>m</i> | | Gryps, phis, a Gyffon. <i>m</i> |
| Dulcedo, īnis, Sweetness. | <i>f</i> | Hæres, ēdis, an Heir. <i>com</i> |
| Dux, cis, a Captain. | <i>com</i> | Halcyon, ūnis, the Halcyon. <i>f</i> |
| Elephans,antis, an Elephant. <i>m</i> | | Halec, ēcis, an Herring. <i>f. & n</i> |
| Elis, idis, a City in Arcadia. | <i>f</i> | Heros, ūdis, an Hero or Noble- man. <i>m</i> |
| Ensis, is, a Sword. | <i>m</i> | Hippomanes, is, a venomous Humour coming from a Mare. <i>n</i> |
| Eques, itis, He or she that ri- deth. | <i>com</i> | Hirundo, īnis, a Swallow. <i>f</i> |
| Exlex, ēgis, an Outlaw. | <i>com</i> | Histrix, icis, a Porcupine. <i>f</i> |
| Exul, ūlis, a banished party. | <i>com</i> | Homo, īnis, a Man or Wo- man. <i>com</i> |
| Extorris, is, the same. | <i>com</i> | Honor, ūris, Honor. <i>m</i> |
| Fames, is, Hunger. | <i>f</i> | Hospes, itis, an Host or Ho- stess, or Guest, Man or Woman. <i>com</i> |
| Fat, ūris, Bread-Corn. | <i>n</i> | Hostis, |
| Fel, ūlis, Gall. | <i>n</i> | |
| Finis, is, an end. | <i>f</i> | |
| Flos, ūris, a Flower. | <i>m</i> | |
| Follis, is, a pair of Bellows. | <i>m</i> | |
| Fons, tis, a Fountain. | <i>m</i> | |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Hostis, is, an Enemy. | <i>com</i> | Lien, ēnis, the Spleen. | <i>m</i> |
| Hydrops, ḫpis, the Dropsie. | <i>m</i> | Ligur, ūris, a Ligurian. | <i>com</i> |
| Hyems, ēmis, the Winter. | <i>f</i> | Limax, ācis, a Shell-Snail. | <i>d</i> |
| Jaspis, īdis, a Jasper. | <i>f</i> | Lues, is, a common Disease | |
| Icon, ḫnis, an Image. | <i>f</i> | oz Murrain. | <i>f</i> |
| Jecur, cōris, cinōris, the Liver. | <i>n</i> | Linter, tris, a Cock-boat. | <i>d</i> |
| Ignis, is, Fire. | <i>m</i> | Lynx, cis, a Beast called an | |
| Illex, ēgis, a lawless Body. | <i>com</i> | Dunce. | <i>d</i> |
| Imbrex, īcis, a Gutter-tile. | <i>d</i> | Magnes, ētis, a Load-stone. | <i>m</i> |
| Impetis, te, abl. Violence. | <i>n</i> | Majores, um, Ancestors. | <i>m. pl</i> |
| Indoles, is, Cowardness. | <i>f</i> | Manes, ium, Spirits. | <i>m. pl</i> |
| Infans, tis, an Infant. | <i>com</i> | Mare, is, the Sea. | <i>n</i> |
| Interpres, ētis, an Interpreter. | <i>com</i> | Margo, īnis, the Extremity of | |
| Iter, īneris, a Journey. | <i>n</i> | a thing. | <i>d</i> |
| Jubar, āris, a Sun-beam. | <i>n</i> | Marmor, ḫris, Marble. | <i>n</i> |
| Judex, īcis, a Judge. | <i>com</i> | Mars, tis, the God of War. | <i>m</i> |
| Jugeris, re, abl. of an Acre. | <i>n</i> | Martyr, tyris, a Martyr. | <i>com</i> |
| Juno, ḫnis, the Goddess Juno. | <i>f</i> | Mater, tris, a Mother. | <i>f</i> |
| Jus, juris, Right. | <i>n</i> | Mel, llis, Honey. | <i>n</i> |
| Juvenis, is, a Young man. | <i>com</i> | Menses, ium, Womens Flow- | |
| Juventus, ūtis, Youth. | <i>f</i> | ers. | <i>m. pl</i> |
| Labes, is, a Spot. | <i>f</i> | Mensis, is, a Month. | <i>m</i> |
| Labor, ḫris, Labour. | <i>m</i> | Miles, itis, a Soldier. | <i>com</i> |
| Lac, ētis, Milk. | <i>n</i> | Minores, um, our Successors. | |
| Lactes, ium, the small Guts. | <i>f</i> | | <i>m. pl</i> |
| Lælaps, āpis, one of Actæon's | | Mons, tis, a Mountain. | <i>m</i> |
| Dogs. | <i>m</i> | Mos, oris, a Custom. | <i>m</i> |
| Lampas, īdis, a Lamp. | <i>f</i> | Mulier, ēris, a Woman. | <i>f</i> |
| Laquear, āris, a vaulted Roof. | <i>n</i> | Natalis, is, a Birth-day. | <i>m</i> |
| Lasēr, ēris, the herb Benjamin. | <i>n</i> | Natrix, īcis, a Water-serpent. | <i>d</i> |
| Lebes, ētis, a Caldron. | <i>m</i> | Nefrens, endis, a young Pig. | <i>m</i> |
| Lemures, um, Hobgoblins. | <i>m. pl</i> | Nemo, īnis, No body. | <i>com</i> |
| Leo, ḫnis, a Lion. | <i>m</i> | Nubes, is, a Cloud. | <i>f</i> |
| Libs, is, the South-west wind. | <i>m</i> | Nycticorax, ācis, a Night-ra- | |
| Lichen, ēnis, Liverwort. | <i>m</i> | ben. | <i>m</i> |
| | | Obex, īcis, a Bar or Obstacle. | <i>d</i> |
| | | E 4 | Obles, |

68 Examples of the third Declension.

| | |
|---|--|
| Obses, <i>idis</i> , a Pledge or Ho- | Perdix, <i>icis</i> , a Partridge. <i>d</i> |
| stage. <i>com</i> | Perduellis, <i>is</i> , an Enemyn. <i>com</i> |
| Occiput, <i>itis</i> , the hinder-part of the Head. <i>n</i> | Persis, <i>idis</i> , Persia. <i>f</i> |
| October, <i>bris</i> , the Month Octo- ber. <i>m</i> | Pes, <i>dis</i> , a Foot. <i>m</i> |
| Omen, <i>inis</i> , a soze-speaking. <i>n</i> | Philotis, <i>idis</i> , the name of a Woman. <i>f</i> |
| Onus, <i>ēris</i> , a Burthen. <i>n</i> | Phoenix, <i>icis</i> , the bird Phenix. <i>m</i> |
| Onyx, <i>ycis</i> , the Nail of a Waus hand, a Precious stone. <i>d</i> | Phryx, <i>gis</i> , a Phrygian. <i>m</i> |
| Opis, of Aïd. <i>f</i> | Pictas, <i>ātis</i> , Holiness. <i>f</i> |
| Opifex, <i>icis</i> , a Workman or woman. <i>com</i> | Piper, <i>ēris</i> , Pepper. <i>n</i> |
| Opas, <i>untis</i> , a City in Locris. <i>f</i> | Piscis, <i>is</i> , a Fish. <i>m</i> |
| Orbis, <i>is</i> , a Globe or Worl. <i>m</i> | Plebs, <i>is</i> , the Common people. <i>f</i> |
| Oriens, <i>entis</i> , the East. <i>m</i> | Plus, <i>pluris</i> , More. <i>n</i> |
| Orontes, <i>is</i> , a Ribers name. <i>m</i> | Pons, <i>tis</i> , a Bridge. <i>m</i> |
| Os, <i>oris</i> , a Mouth. <i>n</i> | Postis, <i>is</i> , a Post. <i>m</i> |
| Os, <i>ossis</i> , a Bone. <i>n</i> | Præneste, <i>is</i> , a City in Italy. <i>n</i> |
| Panis, <i>is</i> , Bread. <i>m</i> | Præs, <i>dis</i> , a Surety. <i>m</i> |
| Panther, <i>ēris</i> , a Panther. <i>m</i> | Præses, <i>idis</i> , a Gobernor or Goberness. <i>com</i> |
| Papaver, <i>ēris</i> , Poppy. <i>n</i> | Præsul <i>ūlis</i> , a Superintendent. <i>com</i> |
| Parens, <i>tis</i> , a Father or Mo- ther. <i>com</i> | Precis, of Prayer, of Petition. <i>f</i> |
| Passer, <i>ēris</i> , a Sparrow. <i>m</i> | Princeps, <i>ipis</i> , a Prince or Princes. <i>com</i> |
| Patruelis, <i>is</i> , a Brothers Child. <i>com</i> | Problema, <i>ātis</i> , a Question. <i>n</i> |
| Pecten, <i>inis</i> , a Comb. <i>n</i> | Puber, <i>ēris</i> , Pubes, <i>is</i> , Ripeness of age. <i>f</i> |
| Pecus, <i>ōris</i> , great Cattel. <i>n</i> | Pugil, <i>ilis</i> , a Champion. <i>com</i> |
| Pecus, <i>ūdis</i> , small Cattel. <i>f</i> | Pulver, <i>Pulvis</i> , <i>ēris</i> , Dust. <i>d</i> |
| Pedes, <i>itis</i> , a Foot-man. <i>com</i> | Pumex, <i>icis</i> , a Pumice-stone. <i>d</i> |
| Pellex, <i>icis</i> , a Whore. <i>f</i> | Pus, <i>ris</i> , Matter or Coze. <i>n</i> |
| Penates, <i>iūm</i> , Household-gods. <i>mpl</i> | Python, <i>ōnis</i> , a Serpent. <i>d</i> |
| Penis, <i>is</i> , a Mans Part. <i>m</i> | Quies, <i>ētis</i> , Rest. <i>f</i> |
| | Ramex, <i>icis</i> , Burstenness. <i>d</i> |
| | Ren, <i>renis</i> , the Kidney. <i>m</i> |
| | Restis, <i>is</i> , an Walter. <i>m</i> |

| | | |
|---|--------|--|
| Rete, is, a Net. | n | Stipis, Stips, is, Reward or Profit. |
| Rex, gis, a King. | m | Stirps, pis, a Stock. |
| Robur, ūris, an Oak. | n | Suber, ēris, a Cork-tree. |
| Ros, roris, the Dew. | m | Sulmo, ūnis, a Town in Italy. |
| Rudens, tis, a Cable. | d | Supellex, Arlis, Household-stuff. |
| Rus, ruris, the Country. | n | Sus, suis, a Boar or Sow. |
| Sacerdos, ūtis, a Priest or Nun. | or com | Talio, ūnis, Like for like. |
| Sal, salis, Salt. | m | Teges, ētis, a Mat. |
| Salus, ūtis, Health. | f | Ternio, ūnis, the Number of Thre. |
| Samnis, itis, a Samnite. | m | Testis, is, a Witness. |
| Sanguis, iinis, Blod. | m | Thorax, Acis, a Breast-plate, a Beast. |
| Scobs, Scobis, is, Dust. | f | Thus, uris, Frankincense. |
| Scrobs, obis, a Ditch. | d | Tibris, is, idis, the River Tiber. |
| Seges, ētis, Standing Corn. | f | Tigris, is, idis, a Tigre. |
| Semis, Half a pound. | ind. m | Torquis, is, a Chain about the Neck. |
| Senex, nis, an Old man. | com | Torrens, entis, a Lake made by Rain. |
| Senio, ūnis, the Dice-point. | m | Torris, is, a Firebrand. |
| Sentis, is, a Thorn. | m | Tros, ois, a Trojan. |
| Seps, pis, a little Serpent. | m | Tuber, ēris, a Mushroom, a Swelling. |
| Sermo, ūnis, Speech. | m | Tussis, is, a Cough. |
| Serpens, tis, a Serpent. | m | Tybur, ūris, a Town in Italy. |
| Siler, ēris, an Ossier. | n | Vas, vadis, a Surety. |
| Silex, icis, a Flint. | d | Vas, valis, a Vessel. |
| Sinapi, ind. n. Sinapis, is, eos, Mustard-seed. | f | Vates, is, a Prophet or Prophetess. |
| Sindon, ūnis, Fine linen. | f | Uber, ēris, the Dug. |
| Siren, ēnis, a Mermaid. | f | Vectis, is, a Dog-bar. |
| Sifer, ēris, a Parsnip. | n | Ven- |
| Sitis, is, Thirst. | f | |
| Soboles, is, an Off-spring. | f | |
| Sodalis, is, a Companion. | com | |
| Sol, solis, the Sun. | m | |
| Soror, ūris, a Sister. | f | |
| Splen, nis, the Hilt. | m | |
| Spontis, te, abl. of his own accord. | f | |

○ Examples of the third and fourth Declension.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| center, tris, a Belly. | <i>m</i> | Woman. | <i>com</i> |
| enus, Venēris, the Goddess of Lobe. | <i>f</i> | Vindex, īcis, a Rebenger. | <i>com</i> |
| er, ris, the Spring. | <i>n</i> | Virgo, īnis, a Virgin. | <i>f</i> |
| erber, ēris, a Stripe. | <i>n</i> | Virtus, ūtis, Vertue. | <i>f</i> |
| ervex, īcis, a Weather. | <i>m</i> | Vis, vis, Strength. | <i>f</i> |
| esper, pēris, the Evening. | <i>m</i> | Unguis, is, a Nail. | <i>m</i> |
| icem, ce, abl. the Change | <i>oz</i> | Vomer, Vomis, ēris, a Plough-share. | <i>m</i> |
| Turn. | <i>f</i> | Vulpes, is, a Fox. | <i>f</i> |
| Vigil, ilis, a Watch-man | <i>oz</i> | Uxor, ūris, a Wife. | <i>f</i> |

IV. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,

| |
|---|
| Nom. <i>bac Manus</i> , a Hand |
| Gen. <i>bujus manus</i> , of a hand |
| Dat. <i>huic manui</i> , to a hand |
| Accul. <i>banc manum</i> , the hand |
| Vocat. <i>O manus</i> , O hand |
| Ablat. <i>ab bac manu</i> , from a hand |

Pluraliter.

| |
|--|
| Nom. <i>hae manus</i> , Hands |
| Gen. <i>harum manuum</i> , of hands |
| Dat. <i>bis manibus</i> , to hands |
| Accul. <i>has manus</i> , the hands |
| Vocat. <i>O manus</i> , O hands |
| Ablat. <i>ab his manibus</i> , from hands. |

After this Example are declined,

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| Acus, ūs, a Pædle. | <i>f</i> | Nurus, us, a Daughter-in-Law. | <i>f</i> |
| Anus, ūs, an old Woman. | <i>f</i> | Law. | <i>d</i> |
| Asta, by deceit. | <i>ind m</i> | Penus, ūs, all sort of Provisions. | <i>m</i> |
| Colus, ūs, a Distaff. | <i>f</i> | Permissu, by permission. | <i>m</i> |
| Cornus, ūs, a Dog-trē. | <i>f</i> | Pinus, ūs, a Pine-trē. | <i>f</i> |
| Domus, ūs, an House. | <i>m</i> | Porticus, ūs, a Porch. | <i>f</i> |
| Eventus, ūs, an Event. | <i>f</i> | Promptu, at hand. | <i>m</i> |
| Ficus, ūs, a Fig-trē. | <i>f</i> | Quercus, ūs, an Oak. | <i>f</i> |
| Idus, uum, the Ides of a Month. | <i>f. pl</i> | Sensus, ūs, the Sense. | <i>m</i> |
| Lacus, ūs, a Lake. | <i>m</i> | Socrus, ūs, a Mother-in-law. | <i>f</i> |
| Laurus, ūs, a Laurel. | <i>f</i> | Specus, ūs, a Cave. | <i>d</i> |
| Natu, by Birth. | <i>m</i> | Tonitrus, ūs, Thunder. | <i>m</i> |

V. DE-

V. DECLEMNSION.

Singulariter,

- Nom. *hac Facies*, a Face
 Gen. *bujus faciei*, of a face
 Dat. *huic faciei*, to a face
 Accus. *hanc faciem*, the face
 Vocat. *O facies*, O face
 Ablat. *ab hac facie*, from a face

Pluraliter,

- Nom. *ha Facies*, Faces
 Gen. *barym facierum*, of faces
 Dat. *bis faciebus*, to faces
 Accus. *bss facies*, the faces
 Vocat. *O facies*, O faces
 Ablat. *ab his faciebus*, from faces.

After this Example are declined,

- Acies, ēi, an Edge.
 Dies, ēi, a Day.
 Fides, ēi, Faith.
 Meridies, ēi, Moon-tide.

- | | | |
|----------|-------------------------------|----------|
| <i>f</i> | Res, rei, a Thing. | <i>f</i> |
| <i>d</i> | Species, ēi, a Form, Kind, or | |
| <i>f</i> | Appearance of any thing. | <i>f</i> |
| <i>m</i> | | |

E X A M-

E X A M P L E S
O F
A D J E C T I V E S.

A D J E C T I V E S of three Terminations.

Singulariter,

Nom. *Bonus*, *a*, *um*, Good.
Gen. *boni*, *e*, *is*
Dat. *beno*, *a*, *o*,
Accus. *bonum*, *am*, *um*,
Vocat. *bone*, *a*, *um*,
Ablat. *bono*, *a*, *o*,

Pluraliter,

Nom. *Boni*, *e*, *a*,
Gen. *bonorum*, *arum*, *orum*,
Dat. *bonis*,
Accus. *bonos*; *as*, *a*,
Vocat. *boni*, *e*, *a*,
Ablat. *bonis*.

So are declined, *Malus*, *a*, *um*, *Bad*. *Sacer*, *cra*, *um*, *Holy*, &c.

A D J E C T I V E S of three Terminations, whose Genitive case endeth in *i*, the Dative in *i*.

Singulariter,

Nom. *Unus*, *a*, *um*, One.
Gen. *unius*,
Dat. *uni*,
Accus. *unum*, *am*, *um*,
Vocat. *une*, *a*, *um*,
Ablat. *uno*, *a*, *o*,

Pluraliter,

Nom. *Uni*, *e*, *a*,
Gen. *unorum*, *arum*, *orum*,
Dat. *unis*,
Accus. *unos*, *as*, *a*,
Vocat. *uni*, *e*, *a*,
Ablat. *unis*.

Thus are declined, *Totus*, *a*, *um*, All. *Solus*, *a*, *um*, Alone.
Ullus, *a*, *um*, Any one. *Alius*, *a*, *ud*, Another. *Alter*, *era*, *erum*,
idem. *Uter*, *tra*, *trum*, Either. *Neuter*, *tra*, *trum*, Neither.

ADJECTIVES of three Articles.

Singulariter,

Nom. *bis*, *haec* & *hunc* *Felix*, Happy.
 Gen. *hujus felicis*,
 Dat. *huius felici*,
 A. *hunc* & *hanc felicem*, & *hoc felix*,
 Vocab. *O felix*,
 Ablat. *ab hoc*, *hac* & *hoc felici*,

Pluraliter,

Nom *hi* & *hae Felices*, & *hac felicia*,
 G. *horum*, *barum* & *horum felicium*,
 Dat. *bis felicibus*,
 A. *hos* & *has felices*, & *hac felicia*,
 Vocab. *O felices*, & *O felicia*,
 Ablat. *ab his felicibus*.

Thus are declined, Audax, acis, Bold. Ingens, entis, Great, &c.

ADJECTIVES of two Terminations.

Singulariter,

N. *hic* & *haec Tristis*, & *hoc triste*, Sad.
 Gen. *hujus tristis*,
 Dat. *huius tristi*,
 A. *hunc* & *hanc tristem*, & *hoc triste*,
 Vocab. *O tristis* & *O triste*,
 Ablat. *ab hoc*, *hac* & *hoc tristi*,

Pluraliter,

N. *bi* & *hae tristes*, & *hac tristia*,
 G. *horum*, *barum* & *horum tristium*,
 Dat. *bis tristibus*,
 A. *hos* & *has tristes*, & *hac tristia*,
 Vocab. *O tristes*, & *O tristia*,
 Ablat. *ab his tristibus*.

Thus are declined, Omnis, ne, All. Levis, e, Light, &c.

EXAMPLES of Irregular ADJECTIVES.

Singulariter,

N *hic Celeber*, *haec celebris*, *hoc celebre*
 Gen. *hujus celebris*, (Famous)
 Dat. *huius celebri*,
 A. *hunc* & *hanc celebrem*, & *hoc celebre*,
 V. *O celeber*, *celebris*, *celebre*, *Celebre*,
 Ablat. *ab hoc*, *hac* & *hoc celebri*,

Pluraliter,

N. *hi* & *hae celebres*, & *hac celebria*,
 G. *horum*, *barum* & *horum celebrium*,
 Dat. *bis celeribus*,
 A. *hos* & *has celebres*, & *hac celebria*,
 Vocab. *O celebres*, & *O celebria*,
 Ablat. *ab his celeribus*.

Thus are declined, Campester, of or belonging to the Field. Volucer, Swift. Celer, idem. Saluber, Healthy. Pedester, of or belonging to a Foot-man. Equester, of or belonging to a Horse-man. Acer, Eager. Paluster, Fennie. Alacer, Cleverful. Syvester, Woodie.

ADJE-

ADJECTIVES of three Terminations
Compared.

| | Sing. P. C. S. | Plur. P. C. S. |
|------|--|--|
| No. | $\begin{cases} M. \text{Justus}, ior, issimus, \text{Just}. \\ F. justa, ior, issima, \\ N. justum, ius, issimum, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. Justi, iores, issimi, \\ F. justæ, iores, issima, \\ N. justas, iora, issima, \end{cases}$ |
| Gen. | $\begin{cases} M. justi, ioris, issimi, \\ N. justi, ioris, issimi, \\ M. justo, iori, issimo, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. justorum, iorum, issimorum, \\ F. justarum, iorum, issimarum, \\ N. justorum, iorum, issimorum, \end{cases}$ |
| Dat. | $\begin{cases} F. justæ, iori, issimæ, \\ N. justo, iori, issimo, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. \{ justis, ioribus, issimis, \\ F. \{ justos, iores, issimos, \\ N. \} \end{cases}$ |
| Acc. | $\begin{cases} M. justum, iorem, issimum, \\ F. justam, iorem, issimam, \\ N. justum, ius, issimum, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. justos, iores, issimos, \\ F. justos, iores, issimas, \\ N. justa, iora, issima, \end{cases}$ |
| Voc. | $\begin{cases} M. juste, ior, issime, \\ F. justa, ior, issima, \\ N. justum, ius, issimum, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. justi, iores, issimi, \\ F. justæ, iores, issimæ, \\ N. justa, iora, issima, \end{cases}$ |
| Abl. | $\begin{cases} M. justo, iore vel iori, issimo, \\ F. justâ, iore vel iori, issimâ, \\ N. justo, iore vel iori, issimo. \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. \{ justis, ioribus, issimis. \\ F. \{ justos, iores, issimos. \\ N. \} \end{cases}$ |

ADJECTIVES of two Terminations
Compared.

| | Sing. P. C. S. | Plur. P. C. S. |
|------|---|--|
| No. | $\begin{cases} M. Lewis, ior, issimus, \text{Light}. \\ F. levis, ior, issima, \\ N. leve, ius, issimum, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. Leves, iores, issimi, \\ F. leves, iores, issimæ, \\ N. levia, iora, issima, \end{cases}$ |
| Gen. | $\begin{cases} M. levis, ioris, issimi, \\ F. levis, ioris, issimæ, \\ N. levis, ioris, issimi, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. levium, iorum, issimorum, \\ F. levium, iorum, issimarum, \\ N. levium, iorum, issimorum, \end{cases}$ |
| Dat. | $\begin{cases} M. levi, iori, issimo, \\ F. levi, iori, issimæ, \\ N. levi, iori, issimo, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. \{ levibus, ioribus, issimis. \\ F. \{ levos, iores, issimos, \\ N. \} \end{cases}$ |
| Acc. | $\begin{cases} M. levem, iorem, issimum, \\ F. levem, iorem, issimam, \\ N. leve, ius, issimum, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. leves, iores, issimas, \\ F. leves, iores, issimæ, \\ N. levia, iora, issima, \end{cases}$ |
| Voc. | $\begin{cases} M. levis, ior, issime, \\ F. levis, ior, issima, \\ N. leve, ius, issimum, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. leves, iores, issimi, \\ F. leves, iores, issima, \\ N. levia, iora, issima, \end{cases}$ |
| Abl. | $\begin{cases} M. levi, iori, issimo, \\ F. levi, iori, issimæ, \\ N. levi, iori, issimo. \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. \{ levibus, ioribus, issimis. \\ F. \{ levos, iores, issimos. \\ N. \} \end{cases}$ |

An ADJECTIVE of three Articles is
thus Compared.

| | Sing. P. C. S. | Plur. P. C. S. |
|------|--|--|
| No. | $\begin{cases} M. Felix, ictor, cissimus, Happy. \\ F. felix, ictor, cissima, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. Felices, iores, cissimi, \\ F. felices, iores, cissima, \end{cases}$ |
| Gen. | $\begin{cases} N. Felix, ictus, cissimum, \\ M. felicis, ioris, cissimi, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} N. felicia, iora, cissima, \\ M. felicum, iorum, cissimorum, \end{cases}$ |
| Dat. | $\begin{cases} F. felicis, ioris, cissima, \\ N. felicis, ioris, cissimi, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} F. felicium, iorum, cissimorum, \\ N. felicium, iorum, cissimorum, \end{cases}$ |
| Acc. | $\begin{cases} M. felici, iori, cissimo, \\ F. felici, iori, cissimae, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. \\ F. felicibus, ioribus, cissimis, \\ N. \end{cases}$ |
| Voc. | $\begin{cases} N. felici, iori, cissimos; \\ M. felicem, iorem, cissimum, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. felices, iores, cissimos, \\ F. felices, iores, cissimas, \end{cases}$ |
| Abl. | $\begin{cases} M. felicem, iorem, cissimum, \\ F. felicem, iorem, cissimam, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} N. felicia, iora, cissima, \\ M. felices, iores, cissimi, \end{cases}$ |
| | $\begin{cases} N. felix, ictus, cissimum, \\ M. felix, ictor, cissime, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} F. felices, iores, cissima, \\ N. felicia, iora, cissima, \end{cases}$ |
| | $\begin{cases} M. felix, ictor, cissima; \\ F. felix, ictor, cissima; \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. felices, iores, cissima, \\ F. felices, iores, cissima, \end{cases}$ |
| | $\begin{cases} N. felix, ictus, cissimum, \\ M. felice, iore vel iori, cissimo, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. \\ F. felicibus, ioribus, cissimis, \\ N. \end{cases}$ |
| | $\begin{cases} M. felice, iore vel iori, cissima, \\ F. felice, iore vel iori, cissima, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. \\ F. felicibus, ioribus, cissimis, \\ N. \end{cases}$ |
| | $\begin{cases} N. felice, iore vel iori, cissimo, \\ M. felice, iore vel iori, cissimo, \end{cases}$ | $\begin{cases} M. \\ F. felicibus, ioribus, cissimis, \\ N. \end{cases}$ |

F I N I S.

There is also extant of this Author's

Etymologicum Parvum, ex magno illo *Sylburgii*, *Eustathio*, *Martinio*, aliisque magni Nominis Authoribus, exceptum, digestum, explicatum.